

# GIO Business Protect

## Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Wording



# Contents

About this Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Wording .....	3
Who is the insurer .....	3
Part A: Policy summary .....	4
Part B: Your rights and responsibilities .....	5
Other information .....	7
Privacy statement .....	8
Part C: Information for some policyholders .....	12
Part D: Your business protect insurance policy .....	16
General policy conditions .....	16
General claims conditions .....	18
General exclusions .....	21
General definitions .....	24
Policy section 1 – Property damage .....	29
Policy section 2 – Theft .....	50
Policy section 3 – Glass .....	56
Policy section 4 – Money .....	59
Policy section 5 – Business interruption .....	65
Policy section 6 – Public and products liability .....	76
Policy section 7 – Management liability .....	88
Policy section 8 – Portable and valuable items .....	104
Policy section 9 – Equipment breakdown .....	109
Policy section 10 – Tax Probe .....	117
Policy section 11 – Commercial motor .....	123
Policy section 12 – Personal accident and illness .....	149
Policy section 13 – Goods in transit .....	159
Policy section 14 – Strata .....	164

# About this Product Disclosure Statement and Policy Wording

We are required to give you a **Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)** if you are insuring:

- a. a **home building** under Policy section 1 - Property damage, Policy section 2 - Theft or Policy section 3 – Glass;
- b. **vehicles** (not exceeding 2 tonnes) under Policy section 11 – Commercial motor; or
- c. against personal accident or illness under Policy section 12 – Personal accident and illness; and

you are:

- ▶ an individual; or
- ▶ a small business, having:
  - ▶ in the case of a non-manufacturing business, less than 20 employees; or
  - ▶ in the case of a manufacturing business, less than 100 employees.

This **PDS** and Policy Wording has 4 parts:

- ▶ Part A contains the Policy summary. **You** can use this summary to decide which Policy sections **you** require.
- ▶ Part B contains information about **your** rights and responsibilities, **our** Privacy statement and how to contact **us** if **you** have a question or complaint. Part B applies to all Policy sections and should be read by all persons who take out this insurance.
- ▶ Part C contains information that only applies to some policyholders. This part only applies to **you** if **you** are insuring **vehicles** (not exceeding 2 tonnes) under Policy section 11 – Commercial motor; or a **home building** under Policy section 1 - Property damage, Policy section 2 - Theft or Policy section 3 – Glass; or insuring against a personal accident or illness under Policy section 12 – Personal accident or illness, and **you** are an individual or a small business.
- ▶ Part D contains **your** GIO Business Protect Policy Wording. It applies to all persons who take out this insurance.

To understand the full terms and conditions of **your policy**, **you** must read all parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording.

If **you** are an individual or a small business and **you** are insuring **vehicles** under Policy section 11 – Commercial motor; or a **home building** under Policy section 1 - Property damage, Policy section 2 - Theft or Policy section 3 – Glass; or against a personal accident or illness under Policy section 12 – Personal Accident or Illness, **you** should also read the relevant sections of Part C.

## Who is the insurer

This insurance is issued by AAI Limited ABN 48 005 297 807 AFSL 230859 trading as GIO.

## Part A: Policy summary

GIO Business Protect offers a range of insurance covers. These are listed below. Not all covers are available on their own and some are dependent on **you** taking out another cover as well. For covers **you** have selected please refer to what “We cover” and what “We do not cover” in the relevant Policy section.

Cover type	Summary of covers (See the relevant Policy section for details, relevant limits, and specific conditions and exclusions that apply)
Policy section 1 – Property damage	This Policy section covers <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>your property</b> from specified insured events such as fire, lightning and explosion, and provides a number of automatic Extra covers and Additional benefits.
Policy section 2 – Theft	This Policy section covers <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>your contents, stock</b> and <b>specified items</b> due to <b>theft</b> and provides some Extra covers and Additional benefits.
Policy section 3 – Glass	This Policy section covers <b>glass</b> at <b>your premises</b> (including <b>internal glass, external glass</b> and <b>sanitary fittings</b> ) and provides an Extra cover and Additional benefit.
Policy section 4 – Money	This Policy section covers <b>your business's money</b> while at <b>your premises</b> , in a <b>safe or strongroom</b> , in <b>transit</b> to or from <b>your premises</b> , in <b>your</b> personal custody, or custody of a trusted <b>employee</b> .
Policy section 5 – Business interruption	Depending on whether you select Turnover cover, Gross profit cover or Gross rentals cover, this Policy section covers you for either reduction in <b>turnover, gross profit</b> or <b>gross rentals</b> and the increased costs of working as a result of <b>damage to property</b> caused by specified insured events. Some automatic Extra covers and Additional benefits are also provided.
Policy section 6 – Public and products Liability	This Policy section covers the <b>legal liability</b> of <b>your business</b> for <b>personal injury</b> to another person (other than <b>employees</b> ), damage to property owned or controlled by someone else, or <b>advertising liability</b> .
Policy section 7 – Management liability	This Policy section covers the management liability of <b>you, your directors</b> , officers and <b>employees</b> .
Policy section 8 – Portable and valuable items	This Policy section covers portable or valuable items that <b>you</b> usually carry around with <b>you</b> in the course of <b>your business</b> anywhere in the world.
Policy section 9 – Equipment breakdown	This Policy section covers the <b>breakdown</b> of <b>insured equipment</b> at the <b>premises</b> and any direct <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b> . <b>You</b> have a choice of two types of cover in this Policy section.
Policy section 10 – Tax Probe	This Policy section covers the <b>professional fees</b> incurred in connection with a <b>tax audit</b> of the <b>business's</b> financial or tax affairs by an <b>authority</b> authorised to do so, for example, the Australian Taxation Office.
Policy section 11 – Commercial motor	This Policy section covers <b>vehicles</b> with a choice of Comprehensive, Legal liability fire and theft, or Legal liability only covers.
Policy section 12 – Personal accident and illness	This Policy section covers <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> caused to goods <b>you</b> sell, buy or use in <b>your business</b> when they are in <b>transit</b> . <b>You</b> have a choice of two types of cover in this Policy section.
Policy section 13 – Goods in transit	This Policy section covers the <b>named person</b> shown on the <b>policy schedule</b> for certain <b>insured losses</b> caused by an <b>accident</b> or <b>illness</b> .
Policy section 14 – Strata	This Policy section covers the body corporate of the commercial strata for certain insured losses caused by <b>office bearers</b> .

## Part B: Your rights and responsibilities

This part of **your PDS** applies to all Policy sections described in Part D of **your PDS**. All policyholders need to read Part B.

### Your duty of disclosure

Before **you** enter into an insurance contract, **you** have a duty to tell **us** anything that **you** know, or could reasonably be expected to know, may affect **our** decision to insure **you** and on what terms.

**You** have this duty until **we** agree to insure **you**.

**You** have the same duty before **you** renew, extend, vary or reinstate an insurance contract.

**You** do not need to tell **us** anything that:

- ▶ reduces the risk **we** insure **you** for; or
- ▶ is common knowledge; or
- ▶ **we** know or should know as an insurer; or
- ▶ **we** waive **your** duty to tell **us** about.

### If you do not tell us something

If **you** do not tell **us** anything **you** are required to, **we** may cancel **your** contract or reduce the amount **we** will pay **you** if **you** make a claim, or both.

If **your** failure to tell **us** is fraudulent, **we** may refuse to pay a claim and treat the contract as if it never existed.

### Not meeting your responsibilities

If **you** do not meet **your** responsibilities outlined in **your policy**, or if **you** do not tell **us** everything relevant to **our** decision whether or not to insure **you**, or if **you** mislead **us**, **we** can refuse to pay a claim or reduce the amount **we** pay or cancel **your policy**.

If fraud is involved, **we** can treat **your policy** as if it never existed.

### Cooling off period

**You** have the right to cancel and return the insurance **policy** or a section of the **policy** by notifying **us** in writing within 30 days of the date it was issued to **you** ("cooling off period"), unless **you** have a claim under the **policy** within the cooling off period. If **you** cancel **your policy** or a section of the **policy** during the cooling off period, **we** will return the amount **you** have paid.

In addition, if **you** vary **your policy** and add a section, **you** have the right to cancel that section within 30 days of the date it was added by notifying **us** in writing ("additional cooling off period") unless **you** make a claim under that section within the additional cooling off period. If **you** cancel the added section during the additional cooling off period, **we** will return the amount **you** have paid for that section.

To cancel at other times, please see "Cancellations" below.

### The amount of your premium

The premium is the amount **you** pay **us** for this insurance. It includes stamp duty, GST, other government charges and fire services levy (FSL) that applies. **Your** premium is shown on **your policy schedule**.

The premium does not include any service or administration fee charged to **you** by **your** insurance intermediary.

In addition to the factors **we** use to calculate **your** premium, the discounts **you** qualify for also affect **your** premium. **Your** premium includes any discounts **you** qualify for and these are applied before adding applicable government charges.

**We** might advertise special offers and benefits from time to time. If **we** have a special offer available that is not in this **PDS**, **we** can give **you** a separate terms and conditions brochure about the offer if **you** ask us. These offers might be short-term and **we** can withdraw them at anytime.

## Paying your premiums

We will tell **you** how much **you** have to pay and how much time **you** have for payment.

**You** must pay **your** premium by the due date. For the first **period of insurance**, if **you** do not pay the premium owing by the due date, **we** can cancel **your policy** as set out in 'Cancellations' below. For renewal policies, if **you** do not pay **your** premium by the due date, then the renewal policy will not commence and **your** cover will end at the expiry of the previous **period of insurance**.

If **you** change **your policy** **you** may be entitled to a partial refund of premium or be required to pay an additional premium.

Where a change to **your policy** results in a premium reduction, **we** will refund the amount by which **your** premium has reduced less any non-refundable government charges if the refund is more than \$10.

Where a change to **your policy** results in a premium increase, **you** will have to pay the amount by which **your** premium has increased as a condition of **us** accepting the change to **your policy**.

## Paying by monthly instalments

If **you** pay **your** premium by monthly instalments and **your** payment is overdue **we** can:

- ▶ refuse to pay a claim if payment is 14 days (or more) late; and
- ▶ cancel **your policy** if payment is a month (or more) late.

## Cancellations

**You** can cancel **your policy** at any time. The cancellation takes effect on the date **we** receive **your** request. If **you** cancel **your policy** **we** will refund the proportion of **your** premium for the unexpired **period of insurance** less any non-refundable government charges if the refund is more than \$10.

**We** can cancel **your policy** at any time according to law. If **we** cancel **your policy** **we** will refund the proportion of **your** premium for the unexpired **period of insurance** less any non-refundable government charges if the refund is more than \$10.

If **you** pay by monthly instalments and an instalment is unpaid for more than 1 month, **we** can cancel **your** cover. **We** will send **you** a notice in writing regarding **your** non-payment at least 14 calendar days before any cancellation by **us** for non-payment. If after sending the above notice we do not receive the instalment payment, **we** will send **you** a second notice in writing, either:

- i. prior to cancellation, informing **you** that **your** instalment policy is being cancelled for non-payment; or
- ii. within 14 days after cancellation by **us**, confirming **our** cancellation of **your** instalment policy.

If **we** pay out a claim for the full **sum insured** on **your building**, that cover ends. Any Policy section, Extra cover, Additional benefit or Optional insurance for that cover also ends.

If **we** pay out a claim for a **total loss** on **your vehicle**, that cover ends. Any Policy section, Extra cover, Additional benefit or Optional insurance for that cover also ends.

When **your policy** ends as a result of **us** paying out a claim for the full **sum insured** on **your building** or **total loss** of **your vehicle**, **we** will not refund any premium for an unexpired **period of insurance**. If **you** have been paying **your** premium by monthly direct debit instalments, **we** will deduct the remaining instalment premiums due for the unexpired **period of insurance** from the amount **we** pay for the claim.

## Claims made and notified basis of cover

Policy section 7 – Management liability (excluding Optional insurance 1 - Employee dishonesty) and Optional insurance 1 – Office bearers' liability of Policy section 14 – Strata, are issued on a 'claims made and notified' basis. This means that Policy section 7 – Management liability (excluding Optional insurance 1 - Employee dishonesty) and Optional insurance 1 of Policy section 14 respond to:

- ▶ claims first made against **you** during the **period of insurance** and notified to **us** during the **period of insurance**, provided that **you** were not aware at any time prior to the policy inception of circumstances which would have put a reasonable person in **your** position on notice that a claim may be made against them; and
- ▶ written notification of facts pursuant to section 40(3) of the Insurance Contracts Act 1984. The facts that **you** may decide to notify are those which might give rise to a claim against **you**. Such notification must be given as soon as reasonably practicable after **you** become aware of the facts and prior to the time at which **your policy** expires. If **you** give written notification of facts **your policy** will respond even though a claim arising from those facts is made against **you** after **your policy** has expired.

When the **period of insurance** expires, no new notification of claims or facts can be made under Policy section 7 – Management liability (excluding Optional insurance 1 - Employee dishonesty) or Optional insurance 1 – Office bearers' liability of Policy section 14 - Strata of the expired **policy** even though the event giving rise to the claim against **you** may have occurred during the **period of insurance**. An exception to this is under Additional benefit 13 - Automatic discovery period of Policy section 7, if any, under which some cover for new notification of claims or facts is available.

## Excess

This is the amount **you** have to pay if **you** suffer **loss, damage** or incur liability which leads to a claim under **your policy**.

The amount and type of **excess** that applies to **your policy** is shown either in Part D of this document or on **your policy schedule**. If **you** claim under more than one (1) Policy section for one incident or **event**, then **you** only pay the largest applicable **excess**, unless expressly stated otherwise in the **policy**. For example, Additional benefits may have their own **excess** which may be in addition to any **excess** that may apply to a claim.

## Fraudulent claims

If **you**, or anyone acting on **your** behalf, or with **your** knowledge, makes a claim that is false or causes **loss** or **damage** deliberately, **we** may do one or more of the following:

- ▶ refuse to pay a claim;
- ▶ cancel **your policy**; or
- ▶ take legal action against **you**.

## Other information

### The Goods and Services Tax (GST) and your sum insured

In addition to the premium, **we** will charge **you** an amount on account of GST.

**You** must inform **us** of the extent to which **you** are entitled to an **input tax credit** (ITC) for **your** premium and each time that **you** make a claim. No payment will be made to **you** for any GST liability that **you** may incur on the settlement of a claim if **you** do not inform **us** of **your** entitlement or correct entitlement to an **input tax credit**.

GST has an impact on the way in which claim payments are calculated under **your policy**. **We** will calculate the amount of any payment **we** make to **you** having regard to your GST status. The amount **we** pay **you** for any claim will be calculated taking into account any **input tax credit** to which **you** are entitled for any acquisition which is relevant to **your** claim, or to which **you** would have been entitled were **you** to have made a relevant acquisition.

If **you** are not entitled to an **input tax credit** on **your policy** premium, all **sums insured** and **limits of liability** stated in **your policy** are GST inclusive (unless **your policy** states otherwise).

If **you** are entitled to an **input tax credit** on any part of **your policy** premium, the **sums insured** and **limits of liability** stated in **your policy** are exclusive of GST to the extent of **your input tax credit** entitlement.

In respect of **your policy**, where **you** are registered for GST purposes **you** should calculate the **sums insured** having regard to **your** entitlement to **input tax credits**. **You** should, therefore, consider the net amount (after all **input tax credits** have been taken into account) which is to be insured and calculate and advise to **us** a **sums insured** amount on a GST exclusive basis.

This outline of the effect of the GST on **your policy** is for general information only. **You** should not rely on this information without first seeking expert advice on the application of the GST to **your** particular circumstances.

'GST', 'input tax credit', 'acquisition' and 'supply' have the meaning given in A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999.

# Privacy statement

AAI Limited trading as GIO is the insurer and issuer of this product, and is a member of the Suncorp Group (the Group).

## Why do we collect personal information?

Personal information is information or an opinion about an identified individual, or an individual who is reasonably identifiable.

**We** collect personal information so that **we** can:

- ▶ identify **you** and conduct appropriate checks;
- ▶ understand **your** requirements and provide **you** with a product or service;
- ▶ set up, administer and manage **our** products and services and systems, including the management and administration of underwriting and claims;
- ▶ assess and investigate any claims **you** make under one or more of **our** products;
- ▶ manage, train and develop **our** employees and representatives;
- ▶ manage complaints and disputes, and report to dispute resolution bodies; and
- ▶ get a better understanding of **you**, **your** needs, **your** behaviours and how **you** interact with **us**, so **we** can engage in product and service research, development and business strategy including managing the delivery of **our** services and products via the ways **we** communicate with **you**.

## What happens if you don't give us your personal information?

If **we** ask for **your** personal information and **you** don't give it to **us**, **we** may not be able to provide **you** with any, some, or all of the features of **our** products or services.

## How we handle your personal information

**We** collect **your** personal information directly from **you** and, in some cases, from other people or organisations. **We** also provide **your** personal information to other related companies in the Group, and they may disclose or use **your** personal information for the purposes described in 'Why do we collect personal information?' in relation to products and services they may provide to **you**. They may also use **your** personal information to help them provide products and services to other customers, but they'll never disclose **your** personal information to another customer without **your** consent.

Under various laws **we** will be (or may be) authorised or required to collect **your** personal information. These laws include the Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act 2006, Personal Property Securities Act 2009, Corporations Act 2001, Autonomous Sanctions Act 2011, Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, Income Tax Regulations 1936, Tax Administration Act 1953, Tax Administration Regulations 1976, A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 and the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001, as those laws are amended and includes any associated regulations.

**We** will use and disclose **your** personal information for the purposes **we** collected it as well as purposes that are related, where **you** would reasonably expect **us** to. We may disclose **your** personal information to and/or collect **your** personal information from:

- ▶ other companies within the Group and other trading divisions or departments within the same company (please see **our** Group Privacy Policy for a list of brands/companies);
- ▶ any of **our** Group joint ventures where authorised or required;
- ▶ customer, product, business or strategic research and development organisations;
- ▶ data warehouse, strategic learning organisations, data partners, analytic consultants;
- ▶ social media and other virtual communities and networks where people create, share or exchange information;
- ▶ publicly available sources of information;
- ▶ clubs, associations, member loyalty or rewards programs and other industry relevant organisations;
- ▶ a third party that **we**'ve contracted to provide financial services, financial products or administrative services – for example:
  - ▶ information technology providers,
  - ▶ administration or business management services, consultancy firms, auditors and business management consultants,
  - ▶ marketing agencies and other marketing service providers,
  - ▶ claims management service providers,



- ▶ print/mail/digital service providers, and
- ▶ imaging and document management services;
- ▶ any intermediaries, including **your** agent, adviser, a broker, representative or person acting on **your** behalf, other Australian Financial Services Licensee or **our** authorised representatives, advisers and **our** agents;
- ▶ a third party claimant or witnesses in a claim;
- ▶ accounting or finance professionals and advisers;
- ▶ government, statutory, or regulatory bodies and enforcement bodies;
- ▶ policy or product holders or others who are authorised or noted on the policy as having a legal interest, including where **you** are an insured person but not the policy or product holder;
- ▶ in the case of a relationship with a corporate partner such as a bank or a credit union, the corporate partner and any new incoming insurer;
- ▶ the Financial Ombudsman Service or any other external dispute resolution body;
- ▶ credit reporting agencies;
- ▶ other insurers, reinsurers, insurance investigators and claims or insurance reference services, loss assessors, financiers;
- ▶ legal and any other professional advisers or consultants;
- ▶ hospitals and, medical, health or wellbeing professionals;
- ▶ debt collection agencies;
- ▶ any other organisation or person, where **you**'ve asked them to provide **your** personal information to **us** or asked **us** to obtain personal information from them, eg **your** mother.

**We**'ll use a variety of methods to collect **your** personal information from, and disclose **your** personal information to, these persons or organisations, including written forms, telephone calls and via electronic delivery. **We** may collect and disclose **your** personal information to these persons and organisations during the information life cycle, regularly, or on an ad hoc basis, depending on the purpose of collection.

## Overseas disclosure

Sometimes, **we** need to provide **your** personal information to – or get personal information about **you** from – persons or organisations located overseas, for the same purposes as in 'Why do we collect personal information?'

The complete list of countries is contained in **our** Group Privacy Policy, which can be accessed at [www.gio.com.au/privacy](http://www.gio.com.au/privacy), or **you** can contact **us** for a copy.

From time to time, **we** may need to disclose **your** personal information to, and collect **your** personal information from, other countries not on this list. Nevertheless, **we** will always disclose and collect **your** personal information in accordance with privacy laws.

## Your personal information and our marketing practices

Every now and then, **we** and any related companies that use the GIO brand might let **you** know – including via mail, SMS, email, telephone or online – about news, special offers, products and services that **you** might be interested in. **We** will engage in marketing unless **you** tell **us** otherwise. **You** can contact **us** to update **your** marketing preferences at any time.

In order to carry out **our** direct marketing **we** collect **your** personal information from and disclose it to others that provide **us** with specialised data matching, trending or analytical services, as well as general marketing services (**you** can see the full list of persons and organisations under 'How we handle your personal information'). **We** may also collect **your** personal information for marketing through competitions and by purchasing contact lists.

**We**, and other people who provide **us** with services, may combine the personal information collected from **you** or others, with the information **we**, or companies in **our** Group, or **our** service providers already hold about **you**. We may also use online targeted marketing, data and audience matching and market segmentation to improve advertising relevance to **you**.

## How to access and correct your personal information or make a complaint

**You** have the right to access and correct **your** personal information held by **us** and **you** can find information about how to do this in the Suncorp Group Privacy Policy.

The Suncorp Group Privacy Policy also includes information about how **you** can complain about a breach of the Australian Privacy Principles and how **we**'ll deal with such a complaint. **You** can get a copy of the Suncorp Group Privacy Policy. Please use the contact details in Contact Us.

## Contact us

For more information about **our** privacy practices including accessing or correcting **your** personal information, making a complaint, obtaining a list of overseas countries, or giving **us your** marketing preferences **you** can:

- ▶ Visit [www.gio.com.au/privacy](http://www.gio.com.au/privacy).
- ▶ Speak to us directly by phoning us on 13 10 10
- ▶ Email: [privacyaccessrequests@gio.com.au](mailto:privacyaccessrequests@gio.com.au)

## Complaints resolution

**We** are committed to:

- ▶ Listening to what **you** tell **us**;
- ▶ Being accurate and honest in telling **you** about **our** products and services;
- ▶ Communicating with **you** clearly; and
- ▶ Resolving any complaints or concerns **you** have in a fair, transparent and timely manner.

If **you** have a complaint concerning this product or **our** services, please tell the people who provided **your** initial service or **you** can contact **us** by:

- ▶ Telephone: 1800 689 762
- ▶ Mail: Reply Paid 1453 Customer Relations Unit RE058  
GPO Box 1453 BRISBANE QLD 4001
- ▶ Email: [customer.relations@suncorp.com.au](mailto:customer.relations@suncorp.com.au)

## What we will do to resolve your complaint

When **you** first let **us** know about **your** complaint or concern, **we** will review **your** complaint, consider the facts and attempt to resolve **your** complaint by the end of the next working day.

If **we** cannot resolve **your** complaint to **your** satisfaction within 5 working days **we** will contact **you** to agree reasonable alternative timeframes. **We** will endeavour to send **you our** decision within 15 working days from the date **you** first made **your** complaint provided **we** have all necessary information and have completed any investigations required.

If **you** are not satisfied with **our** decision, at **your** request **we** will refer **your** complaint to **our** Internal Dispute Resolution (IDR) team. **Our** IDR team will review **your** complaint and endeavour to send **you** their final decision within 15 working days from the date **your** complaint was referred to them. If **our** IDR Team require further information, assessment or investigation of **your** complaint, they will contact **you** to agree on a reasonable alternative timeframe to resolve **your** complaint.

For more information on **our** complaints handling process, please contact **us**.

## What if you are not satisfied with our final IDR decision

**We** expect **our** procedures will provide **you** with a fair and prompt resolution to **your** complaint. If however **you** are not satisfied with **our** final decision or if **we** have not been able to resolve the complaint to **your** satisfaction within 45 days **you** may be able to take the complaint to the Financial Ombudsman Service (the FOS).

The FOS is an independent external dispute resolution scheme and its service is free to **our** customers. **You** can contact the FOS by:

- ▶ Telephone 1300 780 808
- ▶ Address Financial Ombudsman Service  
GPO Box 3  
Melbourne Victoria 3001.
- ▶ Email [info@fos.org.au](mailto:info@fos.org.au)
- ▶ Website [www.fos.org.au](http://www.fos.org.au)

The FOS will tell **you** if they can help **you**, as their services are not available to all customers.

**We** agree to accept a FOS determination however **you** have the right to take legal action if **you** do not accept their decision.

## Financial Claims Scheme

This policy may be a 'protected policy' under the Federal Government's Financial Claims Scheme (FCS) which is administered by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA).

The FCS only applies in the unlikely event of an insurer becoming insolvent and the Federal Treasurer making a declaration that the FCS will apply to that insurer.

The FCS entitles certain persons, who have valid claims connected with certain protected policies issued by that insurer to be paid certain amounts by APRA. Information about the FCS can be obtained from APRA by:

- ▶ Telephone 1300 55 88 49
- ▶ Website [www.apra.gov.au](http://www.apra.gov.au)

## General Insurance Code of Practice

**We** support and adhere to the General Insurance Code of Practice. A copy of the Code can be obtained from the Insurance Council of Australia by:

- ▶ Telephone (02) 9253 5100 or 1300 728 228
- ▶ Website [www.insurancecouncil.com.au](http://www.insurancecouncil.com.au)

## Terrorism Insurance Act 2003

Some sections of this **policy** exclude cover for **damages** as a result of terrorism.

In the event that **damage** to property occurs and the cause of the **damage** is declared a terrorist incident by the responsible Minister, then **you** may be afforded protection within the limits of indemnity of this **policy** by virtue of the Terrorism Insurance Act 2003. The operation of this Act may also serve to reduce the settlement of **your loss** to a percentage of the otherwise recoverable **loss**. In the event that the settlement is reduced then this will be at the direction of the Minister.

A more detailed explanation of the operation of the Terrorism Insurance Act 2003 can be obtained at [www.arpc.gov.au](http://www.arpc.gov.au).

## Updating information

The information in this **PDS** and Policy Wording was current at the date of preparation. **We** may update some of the information in the **PDS** and Policy Wording that is not materially adverse from time to time without needing to notify **you**.

**You** can obtain a copy of any updated information by contacting us on 13 10 10. **We** will give **you** a free paper copy of any updates if **you** request them. If it becomes necessary, **we** will issue a supplementary or replacement **PDS**.

## Part C: Information for some policyholders

This Part applies to **you** if **you** are:

- a. insuring **vehicles** (not exceeding 2 tonnes) under Policy section 11 – Commercial motor;
- b. or a **home building** under Policy section 1 - Property damage, Policy section 2 - Theft or Policy section 3 – Glass; or
- c. insuring against a personal accident or illness under Policy section 12 – Personal accident and illness, and

**you** are:

- ▶ an individual; or
- ▶ a small business having:
  - ▶ in the case of a non-manufacturing business, less than 20 employees; or
  - ▶ in the case of a manufacturing business, less than 100 employees.

**You** need to read this Part if it applies to **you**.

**Home building** means a **building** which is used or intended to be used principally and primarily as a place of residence.

An example of what is considered a **home building** is where the **building** is a commercial premise, but **you** may also live in the **building**, or **you** rent part of the **building** for residential use. If the **building** is only used by **you** for residential purposes, it cannot be insured under this product.

### The types of cover you can choose to insure your home building

For full details of the covers, options, conditions, limitations, exclusions and the amounts **we** will pay for any claim for **loss** or **damage** to **your home building**, please read the relevant Policy sections in Part D of this **PDS** and Policy Wording. The relevant Policy sections also include examples designed to assist **you** in understanding the benefits of the Policy sections and how claims are calculated.

#### Policy section 1 – Property damage

**You** may insure a **home building** under this Policy section, if used for a business, for **loss** or **damage** arising from an insured event during the **period of insurance**. If **you** lease out **your building** then **your** landlord's fixtures and fittings, including floor coverings, are insured as part of **your building**. **You** cannot insure a **home building** under this Policy section unless **you** own the **building**.

Provided none of the exclusions listed in Policy section 1 - Property damage apply, **you** are covered for **loss** or **damage** arising from the following insured events:

- ▶ fire;
- ▶ escape of molten material from its intended confines at the situation;
- ▶ lightning or thunderbolt;
- ▶ explosion or implosion;
- ▶ storm, wind and rain (including snow, sleet or hail but excluding flood);
- ▶ water damage;
- ▶ impact;
- ▶ riot or civil commotion;
- ▶ malicious (including by vandals and thieves); and
- ▶ earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption, or fire resulting from any of these.

#### Policy section 2 – Theft

If **you** insure **electronic equipment**, **contents**, or **stock** against **theft** under this Policy section **we** will also cover **you** for some **damage** that occurs to the **home building** as a result of the **theft**.

**We** will also cover **you** for **damage** to the building **you** rent, if the **building** is **damaged** as a result of a **theft** during **your period of insurance**.

#### Policy section 3 – Glass

Under this Policy section **you** may insure against the **breakage** of **glass** which forms part of **your home building** during **your period of insurance**.

Please refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28 for an explanation of what **glass** means.

## The amount you pay for Policy sections 1, 2 or 3 (home building) or Policy section 11 (vehicles) or Policy section 12 (Personal accident or illness)

The premium is the amount **you** pay **us** for this insurance. The premium payable by **you** will be shown on **your policy schedule**. Premiums include applicable Commonwealth and State taxes and charges. These include the Goods and Services Tax (GST), Fire Services Levy (FSL) and Stamp Duty. The amount of these taxes and charges will be shown on **your policy schedule**.

### How various factors may affect your premium for Policy sections 1, 2 and 3 (home building)

The following table is a guide to the significant factors which impact generally on **your** premium in relation to Policy sections 1, 2 or 3 (for a **home building**).

Factor	Lower premium	Increases premium
Sum insured	Lower sum insured	Higher sum insured
Postcode	Low risk postcode	High risk postcode
Optional insurance	None taken	One or more taken
Claims experience	Low claims experience	High claims experience
Voluntary excess	Higher	Lower
Occupation	Low risk occupation	High risk occupation
Location	Low risk location	High risk location
Number of premises	Fewer premises	More premises
Building materials	More fire resistant materials	Less fire resistant materials
Endorsements	Reduces our risk or your cover	Increases our risk or your cover
Our expenses of doing business including payments we make to intermediaries	Low expenses	High expenses

### How various factors may affect your premium for Policy section 11 (vehicles)

The following table is a guide to the significant factors which impact generally on **your** premium in relation to Policy section 11 (for a **vehicle**).

Factor	Lower premium	Increases premium
Type of cover	Legal liability only	Comprehensive or legal liability, fire and theft
Type of vehicle	Low risk vehicle	High risk vehicle
Market or agreed value	Market value	Agreed value
Vehicle accessories/ modifications	None specified	Accessories and modifications that increase the risk of insurance
Age of driver(s)	Over 25 years of age	Under 25 years of age
No claim bonus	Higher rating	Lower rating
Vehicle use	Low risk use	High risk use
Sum insured	Lower sum insured	Higher sum insured
Postcode	Low risk postcode	High risk postcode
Claims experience	Low claims experience	High claims experience
Optional insurance	None taken	One or more taken
Voluntary excess	Higher	Lower
Occupation	Low risk occupation	High risk occupation
Endorsements	Reduces our risk or your cover	Increases our risk or your cover
Our expenses of doing business including payments we make to intermediaries	Low expenses	High expenses

When determining **your** premium **we** also take into account the age of the **vehicle**. This factor may lower or increase the premium depending on whether it means there is a higher chance of **you** making a claim and if so, for how much.

## How various factors may affect your premium for Policy section 12 (Personal accident and illness)

The following table is a guide to the significant factors which impact generally on **your** premium in relation to Policy section 12 (for personal accident and illness).

Rating factor	Lower premium	Higher premium
The type of benefit you choose	Less comprehensive cover	More comprehensive cover
The type of work the named person performs	Lower risk of injury	Higher risk of injury
The sum insured for each person	Lower insured amount	Higher insured amount
The number of people covered	Fewer people covered	More people covered

### Why the cost of insurance can change

**Your** insurance premium can change during the **period of insurance** if the circumstances or risks covered by **your policy** change. For example **your** premium will change if **you**:

- ▶ change the use of the **vehicle** or add new covers to **your policy**; or
- ▶ change the use of **your premises** or add new covers to **your policy**.

Also, each time **you** renew **your** insurance **your** premium is likely to change, even if **your** circumstances or the risks covered by **your policy** have not changed. This is because premiums are affected by:

- ▶ the total cost of current and future claims;
- ▶ the cost of claims **we** expect to pay in the future;
- ▶ any changes in government taxes or charges;
- ▶ **our** expenses of doing business; and
- ▶ whether indexation is shown on **your policy schedule**.

At renewal, **we** might decide to pass on all, or part of, any premium increase or decrease.

### Premium discounts

At times **we** may offer premium discounts to particular customers as part of a promotion or to take account of market conditions. The amount and type of discounts can change at any time before **you** take out this **policy**, or at **your** next renewal. **We** can vary or withdraw a discount at any time. Changes will not affect the premium for an existing **policy** during its current **period of insurance**.

For details of any discounts that may be available and the dollar difference these would make to **your** premium, please ask **us** when **you** obtain a quote or before renewing **your policy**.

### Excesses

If **you** make a claim, **you** may be required to pay one or more **excesses**.

The description of those **excesses** and the circumstances in which they are applied are shown in the relevant Policy section in Part D of this **PDS** under 'Excess' or in **your policy schedule**.

### Policy sections 1, 2 and 3: Excesses

The amount of **excess** applying to each of these Policy sections is shown on **your policy schedule**. **We** take into consideration a number of factors when setting the amount of **your excess**, such as:

- ▶ **your** occupation;
- ▶ any voluntary **excess** that **we** may allow **you** to choose;
- ▶ **your** claims history; and
- ▶ any additional risk factors that are unusual or unique to **your business** circumstances.

## Policy section 11: Excesses

There are a number of **excesses** which apply to this Policy section. The amount of each **excess** (other than the basic excess) is shown in Policy section 11 in Part D of this **PDS** and Policy Wording. The amount of the basic **excess** will be shown on **your policy schedule**.

**We** take into consideration a number of factors when setting the amount of **your** basic **excess**, such as:

- ▶ the make, model and type of **vehicle** being insured, including modifications made to the **vehicle**;
- ▶ any voluntary **excess** that **we** may allow **you** to choose;
- ▶ the age and driving experience of people who will be driving the **vehicle**;
- ▶ the **sum insured** of the vehicle;
- ▶ where and how the **vehicle** is used;
- ▶ the type of cover chosen;
- ▶ the place where **your vehicle** is garaged;
- ▶ **your** previous insurance and claims history; and
- ▶ Optional insurance, Extra covers, Additional benefits and **endorsements**.

# Part D: Your business protect insurance policy

## Important information

### 1. Your policy

**Your policy** is a legal contract between **you** and **us**. The contract is based on the information **you** gave **us** when **you** applied for the insurance and any subsequent information which **you** have supplied. Based upon the information provided by **you** and subject to the premium being paid, **we** agree to insure **you** during the **period of insurance**.

**Your period of insurance** starts on the date shown on **your policy schedule** and finishes at 4:00pm on the expiry date shown on **your policy schedule**.

**Your policy** is made up of this **PDS** and Policy Wording, any applicable **SPDS**, the **policy schedule** and any **endorsements**. These should be read and kept together. **We** will provide cover under those Policy sections that are shown on the **policy schedule** and for those Optional insurances that are shown on the **policy schedule**.

### 2. Who is insured?

The **policy** provides insurance only for the parties shown on the **policy schedule** unless otherwise stated in individual Policy sections.

### 3. Policy limits

**We** will not pay any more than the **sum insured** or **limit of liability** or sub-limit for each Policy section, part of a Policy section or individual item or cover that is shown on **your policy schedule**, unless **we** specifically state otherwise in **your policy**.

### 4. General provisions

The General conditions, General definitions, General claims conditions, and General exclusions form part of this **policy**. Unless otherwise expressly stated these apply to each of the Policy sections, including any Extra covers, Additional benefits or Optional insurances in those Policy sections.

Specific conditions, definitions and exclusions also apply to individual Policy sections and any Extra covers, Additional benefits or Optional insurances in those Policy sections.

Some words used in this **policy** have special meanings. These words are in bold. The words we have defined are listed in either the General definitions section on pages 24 to 28 or the Definitions section in the applicable Policy section.

The headings in each Policy section are not part of the **policy** itself. Their purpose is to provide **you** with a general guide about the content of the text.

## General policy conditions

These conditions apply to all Policy sections.

### 1. Change to risk

**Our** decision to insure **you**, and the premium that **we** charge **you**, is based on information provided by **you** about **your business** and **property insured**. **Your** insurance, including the amount of premium, may be affected if any of the facts or circumstances that existed at the start of the **policy** change during the **period of insurance**, including, for example:

- ▶ the nature of or type of **business** carried on by **you** or **your** tenants;
- ▶ the occupation and activities carried on by the tenants of **your buildings** is material to the premium that **we** charge **you** and our decision to insure **you**;
- ▶ other circumstances that affect the **premises** or the **property insured** in such a way as to increase the risk of **damage** or **losses**;
- ▶ **your** interest in the **policy** ceases, including by operation of law;
- ▶ the **business** is wound up or carried on by an insolvency practitioner or permanently discontinued;
- ▶ details of any conversion or modification to **your vehicle** made by someone other than the manufacturer;
- ▶ if there is anyone under the age of 25 years who is likely to be a regular driver of the **vehicle**; and
- ▶ change of **your** address, **your vehicle**, **your vehicle's** garage postcode or the way **you** use **your vehicle**.

**You** must immediately notify **us** of any of the above changes or any other changes that may increase the risk insured under **your policy**.



If **you** are a property owner insuring **buildings** that **you** lease, our decision to insure **you** and the premium **we** charge **you** will take into account information about **your** tenants and how the **building** is used that **you** tell **us** when **you** apply for insurance with **us**, during the **period of insurance** and at each renewal. For this reason it is important that **you** tell **us** as soon as these things change.

For example, if **your building** has three tenants (an accountant's office, a jeans retailer and a sandwich bar), **we** will calculate **your** fire premium on the sandwich bar, as it is more hazardous than either of the other two occupations. If during the **period of insurance** the sandwich bar closes down and a menswear shop opens, then **you** must notify **us** of the change and **we** will calculate **your** fire premium either using the jeans retailer or menswear shop, whichever is the more hazardous occupation.

If **we** agree to the changes **you** tell **us** about, **we** will confirm this in writing. In some cases, **we** may only agree to continue to insure **you** under this **policy** if **you** agree to pay **us** additional premium.

## 2. The amount of cover

If **you** are not entitled to an **input tax credit** on **your policy** premium, all **sums insured** and **limits of liability** stated in **your policy** are GST inclusive (unless **your policy** states otherwise).

If **you** are entitled to an **input tax credit** on any part of the **policy** premium, the **sums insured** and **limits of liability** stated in **your policy** are exclusive of any **input tax credit** which **you** are or would be entitled to claim.

## 3. Reasonable care and reducing risk

**You** must take all reasonable steps to ensure that **you** and **your** tenants:

- ▶ maintain **buildings**, structures, fixtures, fittings, furnishings, appliances, **machinery**, implements and plant in sound condition to minimise or avoid theft, **loss** or **damage**;
- ▶ ensure that only competent employees are employed;
- ▶ avoid or minimise **loss** of or **damage** to property or injury to other people;
- ▶ comply with all statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements and safety requirements;
- ▶ obtain certificates of inspection for all equipment required by any statute or regulations to be certified; and
- ▶ comply, at **your** expense, with all our recommendations to prevent or minimise theft, **loss** or **damage**.

**You** must:

- ▶ take all reasonable steps to prevent **loss** of or **damage** to **your vehicle**;
- ▶ take all reasonable care to prevent injury to another person or **damage** of another persons property;
- ▶ comply with all laws and safety requirements imposed by any authority or by state or national legislation; and
- ▶ keep all **vehicles** in a roadworthy condition.

## 4. Hazardous or dangerous goods

When hazardous or dangerous goods are used by the **business** or stored at any **premises** shown on the **policy schedule**, then such goods must be stored and used strictly in accordance with all statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements and safety requirements.

## 5. Other interests

**You** must tell **us** if **you** want **us** to record the interests of any third party beneficiaries (for example, banks or lessors) in any item insured under any Policy section in this **policy**. If **we** agree to record the interest of a third party beneficiary this will be shown on the **policy schedule**.

If a third party beneficiary's interest is not recorded, insurance cover will not extend to their interest and they will not be able to make a claim under this **policy**. All third party beneficiaries, must comply with all the terms and conditions of **your policy**, including without limitation, the obligation to notify **us** and give **us** details of any other insurance that insures any risk insured by this **policy**.

## 6. Transfer of interest

No interest in this **policy** can be transferred without **our** written consent.

## 7. Unoccupancy

**You** must ensure that any **building** at the **premises** does not stay unoccupied or, if **you** are the building owner, untenanted, for a continuous period of 60 days or more. **You** are not insured while the **building** is unoccupied for a period of 60 days or more, unless **we** agree to insure **you**.

If any **building** will or is likely to be unoccupied or untenanted for such a period, **you** must notify **us** immediately. If **you** notify **us** that the **premises** will be unoccupied or untenanted for a continuous period of 60 days or more and **we** agree to continue to insure **you** under this **policy** during the period where the **building** is unoccupied or untenanted, **we** will confirm this in writing.

**You** may be required to pay an additional premium and **we** may apply different conditions and impose a higher **excess** if **we** agree to this.

## 8. Notification of other insurance

**You** must notify **us** of any other insurance that insures any risk insured by this **policy** and provide **us** with the details of the other insurance.

## 9. Changes in or waivers of the policy

No changes in the **policy** will be valid unless agreed in writing by **us**.

No waiver of any requirements of any Policy section shall be valid unless it is given to **you** in writing.

## 10. Multiple insured parties

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Policy section 6 – Public and Product Liability, Policy section 7 – Management liability and Policy section 10 – Tax Probe where there is more than one person or organisation insured under this **policy**:

- ▶ any notice given by **us** under this **policy** to any one of **you** shown on the **policy schedule** will be deemed to be notice given to all of **you**;
- ▶ any misrepresentation or fraudulent actions or statements made by any person or organisation will be deemed to be made by all of **you**; and
- ▶ any claim made by any person or organisation will be deemed to be a claim made by all of **you**.

## 11. Keeping us up to date

**You** must tell **us** at the commencement of **your policy** and at each renewal if any authorised driver of **your vehicle**, including **you**, has:

- ▶ had a licence endorsed, suspended or cancelled in the past 5 years;
- ▶ has been charged or convicted of any criminal offence relating to arson, drugs, firearms, burglary, housebreaking, theft, robbery, receiving stolen goods, fraud, criminal or wilful **damage** or injury, assault to anyone;
- ▶ has been charged with or convicted of any motor offence or motor infringement (but not parking fines).

## General claims conditions

These conditions apply to all Policy sections.

**You** must comply with these conditions if an **event** occurs which may lead to or results in a claim.

If **you** do not comply with these conditions, **we** may refuse **your** claim or reduce the amount **we** pay **you**.

### 1. Claim notification

**You** must:

- ▶ notify the police immediately following a theft or if any **property insured** is misappropriated, lost or maliciously **damaged**;
- ▶ notify **us** as soon as possible and give **us** all known details of the **event** including the police event number if available;
- ▶ immediately provide **us** with any legal document or other communication **you** receive about the claim, including any legal proceedings brought against **you**; and
- ▶ provide **us** with all information and documentation that **we** request. If **we** ask **you** for a statutory declaration verifying the details of **your** claim and any other matters connected with the claim, **you** must provide it.

### 2. Minimise loss

**You** must:

- ▶ take all reasonable precautions to minimise or prevent further **loss, damage**, injury or illness; and
- ▶ take all reasonable steps to recover **lost** or stolen **property insured**

### 3. Retain all damaged property

**You** must:

- ▶ retain and preserve all damaged property for inspection by **us** or **our** agent (including a loss adjuster) prior to authorisation of repairs unless alterations and repairs are immediately necessary, for safety reasons or to minimise or prevent further **loss, damage** or injury. If repairs are necessarily carried out without **our** prior approval, **you** are still required where reasonably practicable, to retain and preserve all damaged property for **our** inspection; and
- ▶ retain and preserve all property, products, plant and all other things that may assist **us** in investigating or defending a claim against **you**, including assisting in determining if there are rights of recovery against another entity or person.

### 4. Proof of ownership

If **you** make a claim for property that is **lost**, stolen or **damaged**, **you** must provide **proof of your ownership** or legal responsibility for such **property insured** and evidence of its value, if **we** ask for it. **We** will decide what is acceptable proof of ownership and value for any **property insured** based on what **property insured you** are claiming for, how old the item is and its residual value.

**We** understand **you** may not keep such information for every **business** item **you** own, especially if items are recorded in **your** books of account. **You** or **your** accountant may have records for tax purposes and these may be sufficient to prove ownership.

### 5. Cooperation

**You** must co-operate and provide **us** with all reasonable assistance in connection with any investigation, negotiation, recovery, defence, legal proceeding or settlement of any claim including doing all things necessary to allow **us** to take over legal proceedings in the circumstances discussed in Claims Conditions 14 - Rights of recovery, on the following page.

### 6. Proof of fraud or dishonesty

**You** must supply **us** with all records and documents that may assist us in substantiating and investigating the act of fraud or dishonesty and **your** rights of recovery. This includes but is not limited to all records (including computer, electronic, physical, accounting and audit records), video and audio recordings, working papers, internal memoranda and police reports.

### 7. Admitting liability

**You** must not admit liability for any **loss, damage** or injury, or settle or attempt to settle or defend any claim without **our** written consent.

### 8. Repair or replacement

**You** must not authorise the repair or replacement of any insured item without **our** agreement.

### 9. Conduct of claims

**We** have the right and full discretion to conduct claims. **We** may engage legal or other representatives to assist in the conduct of a claim. At all times **we** reserve the right to negotiate and settle a claim on terms **we** consider appropriate.

**You** must:

- ▶ allow **us** to make admissions, settle or defend claims on **your** behalf;
- ▶ allow **us** to take legal action in **your** name against another person to recover any payment **we** have made on a claim either before or after we have paid **your** claim, or whether or not **you** have been compensated or paid in full for **your** actual loss.

### 10. Paying your excess

**You** must pay the **excess** that applies to claims under this **policy**. Any **excess** that is applied to **your** claim must be paid in full prior to settlement of that claim.

**We** have no liability to **you** under this **policy** until **you** have paid the **excess**. If the **excess** has been requested but remains unpaid **we** may:

- ▶ decline to settle the claim pending full payment of the **excess**; or
- ▶ deduct the **excess** from the settlement.

The **excess** that applies will depend on the circumstances of the claim. Some Additional benefits and Optional insurances have their own **excess** which are in addition to any other **excess** that may apply to a claim. When multiple **excesses** apply, you might have to pay more than one type of **excess** when you make a claim.

The amount of the **excesses** and the circumstances that each **excess** applies to are shown on **your policy schedule** or set out in the applicable Policy section. **We** will tell **you** how to pay **your excess** and who to pay it to. In some cases, **we** will direct **you** to pay the **excess** directly to a supplier or repairer.

## 11. Our rights of possession

**We**, **our** employees or **our** agents have the right to enter any **building** or area where **loss** or **damage** has occurred and take possession of **property insured** or require the **property insured** to be delivered to **us**. **We** will deal with this property in a reasonable manner.

## 12. Claims settlements

### a. ITC entitlement

If any **event** occurs which gives or may give rise to a claim **you** must tell **us** **your** entitlement to **input tax credits** (ITC) for **your** insurance premium if **you** are registered, or are required to be registered for GST purposes. If **you** do not inform **us** of **your** entitlement, or the information **you** give **us** is incorrect, **we** will not cover **you** for any resulting fines, penalties or tax liability **you** incur. When **we** calculate a payment to **you** for **your** claim, **we** can reduce it by any **input tax credit** **you** are, or would be, entitled to receive.

### b. Cash payments

Any cash payments made to **you** under this **policy** will be based on costs including GST. However, if **you** are, or would be, entitled to claim any **input tax credits** for the repair or replacement of the **property insured** or for other things insured by the **policy**, **we** will reduce **our** payment to **you** by the amount of **your input tax credit** entitlement.

### c. Discharge of our liabilities

If, at any time, **we** pay **you** the **sum insured** or **limit of liability** for any claim under this **policy**, the future conduct of the claim then becomes **your** responsibility. **We** may also pay any Extra covers, Additional benefits or Optional insurance that are expressed to be in addition to the **sum insured** or **limit of liability**.

### d. Salvage

After settling a claim by replacing any **damaged** or **lost property insured**, if **we** so elect, that **damaged** or **lost property insured** (other than a **building**) becomes **ours** and **we** are entitled to receive the proceeds of any salvage.

## 13. Claims preparation expenses

**We** will pay for accountant, claims consultants, surveyors, architects, engineers and other professional fees necessarily and reasonably incurred for the preparation of a claim covered under this **policy** other than under Policy section 5 - Business interruption, Policy section 7 - Management liability or Policy section 10 - Tax Probe. The most **we** will pay is the lesser of \$20,000 or 25% of the total amount payable under the applicable Policy section, as a result of one **event**.

## 14. Rights of recovery

If **you** have suffered **loss** or **damage** as a result of an **event** or **occurrence** covered, or partially covered by this **policy**, then **we** have the right and **you** permit **us** to take action or institute legal proceedings against any person, company or entity legally liable to **you** for the recovery of **your** insured, underinsured or uninsured losses, payments made and expenses in relation to the **event** or **occurrence** (Your Loss). Any action or legal proceeding will be commenced in **your** name. **You** must provide **us** with all information and reasonable assistance in the recovery of Your Loss, including providing **us** with any documents that prove Your Loss.

If **you** have commenced action or instituted legal proceedings against any person, company or entity legally liable to **you** for Your Loss, **we** have the right and **you** permit **us** to take over and continue that action or legal proceeding. **You** must provide **us** with all information and reasonable assistance in the recovery of Your Loss, including providing **us** with any documents that prove Your Loss.

Where recovery of Your Loss forms part of any representative proceeding which has not been instituted under **our** instructions, **we** have the right and **you** permit **us** to exclude Your Loss from that representative proceeding for the purpose of including Your Loss in a separate representative proceeding which is or will be instituted under **our** instructions (Our Representative Proceeding). **You** must provide **us** with all information and reasonable assistance in the recovery of Your Loss as part of Our Representative Proceeding, including providing **us** with any documents that prove Your Loss.

**You** must not enter into any agreement, make any admissions or take any action or step that has the effect of limiting or excluding **your** rights and **our** rights to recover Your Loss without first obtaining **our** approval in writing to do so.

## 15. Subrogation agreements

If another person or organisation is, or could have been, liable to compensate **you** for any **loss**, **damage** or legal liability otherwise covered by the **policy**, but **you** have agreed with that person either before or after the **loss**, **damage** or legal liability occurred that **you** would not seek to recover any money from that person or organisation, **we** will not cover **you** under the **policy** for any such **loss**, **damage** or legal liability.

## 16. Policy section 11 – Commercial motor vehicle claim notification

In addition to all claims conditions, in respect of motor claims **you** are required to:

- ▶ contact **our** claims services as soon as possible on 13 14 46. **We** are available 24 hours a day. **Our** staff will advise **you** whether to bring **your vehicle** to one of **our** assessing centres or take it to a repairer. **We** can help with any other arrangements necessary to get **you** back on the road as quickly as possible;
- ▶ if **your vehicle** is involved in an **event**, **you** should obtain the full names, addresses and phone numbers of all drivers and passengers involved and any witnesses to the **event**. **You** will also need to obtain the **vehicle** registration number and insurance details of all **vehicles** involved. If **damage** is caused to building and other property, **you** will need to provide details of the address and owners names;
- ▶ if **you** get demands, a notice of prosecution, details of any legal proceedings, inquest or similar communications from other parties involved in an **event**, **you** must tell **us** immediately. If **you** delay in telling **us**, **we** may not cover any legal or other costs that result from that delay;
- ▶ **you** must let **us** inspect and, if necessary, move **your vehicle** before repairs begin; and
- ▶ **you** must not accept any payment (including **excess** payments) from anyone unless **we** agree first.

## General exclusions

These exclusions apply to all Policy sections unless specifically stated otherwise.

### 1. Conflict

This **policy** does not insure claims directly or indirectly caused by, or arising from, or in consequence of, or contributed to by:

- ▶ war, invasion, act of foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power;
- ▶ expropriation including lawful seizure, resumption, confiscation, nationalisation, destruction or **damage** to property by or under the order of any government or public or local authority; or
- ▶ looting, sacking or pillaging following any of the events stated above.

This exclusion does not apply to Policy section 7- Management liability, to the extent of any inconsistency.

### 2. Consequential loss

This **policy** does not insure loss of use, loss of earning capacity, loss by delay, lack of performance, loss of contract or depreciation in the value of land and **stock** and any other consequential loss of any kind.

This exclusion does not apply to Policy section 5 – Business interruption.

### 3. Nuclear

This **policy** does not insure claims directly or indirectly caused by, or arising from, or in consequence of, or contributed to by:

- ▶ ionising radiations or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel.; or
- ▶ nuclear weapons material.

For the purpose of this exclusion only, combustion includes any self sustaining process of nuclear fission and/or fusion.

### 4. Non-compliance

This **policy** does not insure **loss** or **damage** or liability caused by or as a result of **your** failure to comply with any relevant statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements or safety requirements.

### 5. GST, fines or penalties

This **policy** does not insure any GST, fine, penalty or charge that **you** are liable for because **you** did not tell **us your** entitlement to **input tax credits** on the premium for this **policy**, or the entitlement **you** told **us** was incorrect.

### 6. Intentional acts

This **policy** does not insure:

- any intentional or wilful act or omission by **you**, **your family** or **your employees** with **your** connivance; or
- fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by **you**, **your family** or **your employees** acting alone or in collusion with others.

## 7. Terrorism

This **policy** does not insure:

- ▶ personal injury, **damage** to property, legal liability, **loss, damage**, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any **act of terrorism** regardless of any other cause or event contributing concurrently or in any other sequence to the personal injury, **damage** to property, legal liability, **loss, damage**, cost or expense; or
- ▶ personal injury, **damage** to property, legal liability, loss, **damage**, cost or expense of whatsoever nature directly or indirectly caused by, resulting from or in connection with any action taken in controlling, preventing, suppressing or in any way relating to any **act of terrorism**.

However, this exclusion does not apply to:

- ▶ Policy section 2 - Theft;
- ▶ Policy section 3 - Glass;
- ▶ Policy section 4 - Money; and
- ▶ Policy section 8 - Portable and valuable items.

## 8. Electronic data exclusion

a. This **policy** does not cover:

- ▶ total or partial destruction, distortion, erasure, corruption, alteration, misinterpretation or misappropriation of **data**;
- ▶ error in creating, amending, entering, deleting or using **data**; or
- ▶ total or partial inability or failure to receive, send, access or use **data** for any time or at all, from any cause whatsoever, regardless of any other contributing cause or **event** whenever it may occur.

b. **We** will not cover legal liability for communication, display, distribution or publication of **data**.

This exclusion b. does not apply to bodily injury, death, sickness, disease, disability, shock, fright, mental injury, mental anguish or **loss** of consortium resulting from any of the above.

c. Where an **event** listed below (being an insured event covered in Policy section 1 - Property damage or Policy section 8 - Portable and valuable items of this policy but for this exclusion) is caused by any of the matters described in paragraph a. above, this **policy**, subject to all its provisions, will insure:

- ▶ **loss** of or **damage** to **property insured** directly caused by the **event**, or
- ▶ consequential loss insured by this policy.

This exclusion does not apply where an **event** listed below caused any of the matters described in paragraph a. above.

- ▶ Fire
- ▶ Lightning or thunderbolt
- ▶ Explosion or implosion
- ▶ Storm and wind other than flood
- ▶ Water damage
- ▶ Impact
- ▶ Earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire, or volcanic eruption, or fire resulting from any of these
- ▶ Theft of **data** solely where such theft is accompanied by theft of the computer hardware, firmware, medium, microchip, integrated circuit or similar device containing such **data**.

d. For the purposes of what “We cover” in this **policy**, computer systems records includes electronic data.

e. Where **damage** to property or **property insured** are used in this **policy**, they do not include **data**.

## When we may refuse a claim

**We** may refuse to pay a claim, or **we** may reduce the amount **we** pay **you** if:

- a. **you** do not do what **your** duty of disclosure requires **you** to;
- b. **you**:
  - ▶ are not truthful;
  - ▶ have not given **us** full and complete details; or
  - ▶ have not told **us** something when **you** should have, when applying for the insurance, or when making a claim.
- c. **you** are paying by instalments and at the date of the **event you** are claiming for, **you** are 14 days (or more) late in paying an instalment;
- d. **you** have not complied with any of the “General claims conditions”;
- e. **you** do any of the following without **us** agreeing to it first:
  - ▶ make or accept any offer or payment or in any other way admit **you** are liable;
  - ▶ settle or attempt to settle any claim; or
  - ▶ defend any claim;
- f. cover is excluded by the **policy**; or
- g. **you** are in breach of any other conditions of **your policy**.

If **you** prevent **our** right to recover from someone else or if **you** have agreed not to seek compensation from another person who is liable to compensate **you** for any **loss, damage** or legal liability which is covered by this **policy, we** will not cover **you** under this **policy** for that **loss, damage** or legal liability.

## General definitions

Unless defined differently in individual Policy sections, these definitions apply to all Policy sections.

---

### Accidental

Unexpected and unintended from **your** standpoint.

---

### Act of terrorism

An act, including but not limited to the use of force or violence (or threat of force or violence) by any person or group of persons, whether acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) or government(s) which from its nature or context are done for, or in connection with, political, religious, ideological ethnic or similar purposes or reasons, including the intention to influence any government or put the public, or any section of the public, in fear.

---

### Air conditioner

An appliance, system, or mechanism designed to extract heat from an area via a refrigeration cycle. Its purpose in a building is to provide comfort during either hot or cold weather.

---

### Aircraft

Anything made or intended to fly or move in or through the air or space other than a model aircraft. Aircraft includes **hovercraft** and remote control devices.

---

### Animal or Animals

Any living creature including but not limited to livestock, birds, fish, vermin, insects.

---

### Building or Buildings

The Building or Buildings at the **premises**, including:

- ▶ sheds with a concrete floor and fixed to foundations at the **premises**;
- ▶ customised and modified shipping containers or transportable buildings permanently located at the **premises** used as workshops, lunchrooms or storage which are permanently fixed to the ground with electrical or plumbing services as necessary at the **premises**;
- ▶ shipping containers in which the **stock your business** distributes is delivered to **your premises** and from which merchandise is either being loaded into, unloaded from or stored in before dispatch, provided the container doors are secured when unattended with padlocks with a security rating under AS 4145.4 (or any subsequent amendment) of 6 or above and the padlocked container is fully enclosed by a cyclone fence with locked gates at the **premises** after hours;
- ▶ walls, foundations, storage tanks, awnings, exterior lights, masts, antennae and aerials, fixed external signs, walls, gates, fencing, pavements, roads and other structural improvements pertaining to the building or buildings; or
- ▶ property owner's fixtures and fittings, floor coverings, plant, plumbing or wiring services that are within the building or buildings.

Building does not include land, including topsoil and fill and dams, landscaping, reservoirs or canals.

---

### Business or Businesses

The business or businesses shown and described on the **policy schedule**.

---

### Canada

The Dominion of Canada and its respective territories, protectorates or dependencies.

---

### Computer virus

A corrupting, harmful, or otherwise unauthorised piece of code that infiltrates **your** computer equipment, including a set of unauthorised instructions, programmatic or otherwise, that propagates itself through **your** computer equipment. Computer virus also includes "trojan horses", "worms" and "time or logic bombs".

---

### Certificate of authenticity

The original documentation from the manufacturer of the insured item or property.

---

### Customers' goods

Goods that do not belong to **you**, but:

- ▶ belong to **your** customers and are in **your** physical or legal control because the **business** repairs, services, maintains, or stores those goods before or after it repairs, services or maintains the goods;
  - ▶ have been purchased by **your** customers and are in **your** physical or legal control awaiting delivery; or
  - ▶ items at the **premises** that **you** have accepted responsibility to insure under a formal consignment agreement.
-



---

## Damage or Damaged

Sudden and unforeseen physical damage or destruction.

---

## Data

Facts, concepts and information converted to a form usable for communications, display, distribution, interpretation or processing by electronic and electromechanical data processing or electronically controlled equipment and includes programmes, software and other coded instructions for such equipment.

---

## Electronic equipment

Any electronic equipment including, but not limited to mobile phones, laptops, palm pilots, computers, scanners, printers, word processors, electronic processing systems, photocopiers, facsimile machines, electronic cash registers, electronic scales and electronic testing or analysing equipment used by **you** in the **business**.

Electronic equipment does not include electronic equipment that is **stock**.

---

## Employee

Any person while employed by **you** in the **business** who **you** compensate by salary, wages, or commission and have the right at all times to govern, control and direct in the performance of their work.

Employee does not include:

- ▶ any broker, factor, consignee or contractor;
  - ▶ any member of **your family** unless that person is also **your** employee;
  - ▶ any partner, director or trustee unless that person is also **your** employee; or
  - ▶ any Volunteer.
- 

## Endorsement or Endorsements

A written change or addition made to **your policy**. Any endorsement or endorsements which apply to **your policy** will form part of the **policy** and be shown on **your policy schedule** unless **we** send you the endorsement separately.

---

## Event or Events

One incident or all incidents of a series consequent on, or attributable to, one source or original cause.

---

## Excess or Excesses

The amount which is payable by **you** for each claim under this **policy**.

---

## External glass

**Glass** or plastic material used as **glass** fixed in external windows, doors, showcases or skylights forming part of the **building**.

---

## Family

Any person who is:

- ▶ **your** spouse, **your** partner or **your** de facto and lives with **you**;
- ▶ **your** parent or parent-in-law;
- ▶ **your** child and child of **your** spouse, partner or de facto (not being **your** child) and lives with **you**; or
- ▶ **your** brother or sister.

For the purposes of this definition “**you**” and “**your**” refers to the directors, owners and officers of the company or legal entity shown on the **policy schedule** as the **insured**.

---

## Flood

The covering of normally dry land by water that has escaped or been released from the normal confines any of the following:

- ▶ a lake (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
  - ▶ a river (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
  - ▶ a creek (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
  - ▶ another natural watercourse (whether or not it has been altered or modified);
  - ▶ a reservoir;
  - ▶ a canal; or
  - ▶ a dam.
-

---

## Fungus/Fungi

Fungi are a group of simple plants that have no chlorophyll and include but are not limited to mould, mildew, spores and yeast.

---

## Glass

Glass which **you** own or are legally responsible for which is **external glass**, **internal glass** and **sanitary fittings**.

---

## Home building

A **building** which is used or intended to be used, principally and primarily as a place of residence.

---

## Hovercraft

Any vessel, craft or thing made or intended to float on or in or travel on or through the atmosphere or water on a cushion of air provided by a downward blast.

---

## Input tax credit

The amount **you** are entitled to claim as a credit against GST that **you** have paid.

---

## Insured/you/your

Any person, company or legal entity shown on the **policy schedule** as the insured.

---

## Internal glass

**Glass** or plastic material used as **glass** in internal partitions, windows and doors, in counters, shelves and/or stock restraints, furniture and interior showcases, fixed and hanging mirrors and any other fixed internal glass contained in the **building**.

---

## Limit

The limit is the maximum amount **we** will pay under any Policy section of the **policy**.

---

## Loss/losses/lost

Sudden or unforeseen physical loss.

---

## Machinery

Any mechanical or electrical equipment, that generates, transmits or utilises mechanical or electrical power, any electronic machine, device or instrument, but not including;

- ▶ any **vehicle** or mobile equipment;
  - ▶ any **watercraft** or **aircraft**;
  - ▶ any elevator or escalator (excluding any electrical or electronic equipment used with such apparatus); or
  - ▶ any buried piping, any drainage piping, any sprinkler piping and its accessory equipment.
- 

## Manual labour

Work primarily involving physical exertion, but does not include activities associated with marketing, promotion, demonstration or selling.

---

## Manufacturer's box

The original box showing the brand and model of the insured item or property.

---

## Media

Material on which **data** is recorded or stored, such as magnetic tapes, hard drives, cartridges, dongles, CD's, DVD's, USB's, flash drives, memory cards or floppy disks.

---

## Money

Means cash, bank notes, currency notes, negotiable cheques, negotiable securities, travellers' cheques, debit and credit card vouchers, discount house vouchers, money orders, postal orders, unused postage stamps, revenue stamps, lottery tickets, stored value cards, public transport boarding tickets, authorised gift vouchers, valuable documents (but limited to certificates of stock, bonds, coupons and all other types of securities) and the contents of franking machines.

Money does not include collectable items (for example coin or stamp collections) or anticipated revenue.

---

## Occurrence

An **event**, including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same general conditions.

---

---

## Obsolete stock

Stock which can no longer be sold for its full value, for example stock which is out-of-season or fashion, superseded computers or perishable goods beyond their used by date.

---

## Original operating manual

The original operations manual(s) that came with the insured item, **vehicle** or property.

---

## Period of insurance

The period of time shown on the **policy schedule** during which insurance is provided under this **policy**.

---

## Personal effects

Clothing and personal belongings normally worn or carried but excluding personal computers, non-fixed GPS units, musical instruments, curios, works of art, **money** or credit cards.

---

## Policy

**Your** insurance contract. It consists of this **PDS**, any **Supplementary PDS** we may give you, any **endorsements** and the **policy schedule**.

---

## Policy schedule

The record of the particulars of **your** insurance which forms part of this **policy**. This schedule is issued when **we** have accepted **your** insurance.

At each renewal of **your policy**, the renewal policy schedule becomes **your** current policy schedule.

Updated policy schedules or **endorsements** may also be sent to **you** showing alterations to **your policy**.

---

## Pollutants

Any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including, but not limited to, smoke, vapour, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, chemicals and waste materials. Waste includes material to be recycled, reconditioned or reclaimed.

---

## Premises

The places listed in the **policy schedule** at which and from which **you** operate **your business**. The **premises** includes **buildings** and land within the legal boundaries.

---

## Product Disclosure Statement (PDS)

PDS is the name of this document and it contains the terms of **your** insurance cover. It tells **you** what cover **we** provide, details of costs and **excesses** and other important information. It should be read together with the **policy schedule**, any **endorsements** and any **Supplementary PDS** that **we** may give **you**.

---

## Proof of purchase

Includes documents such as sales receipts, tax invoices, accounts and bank or credit card statements that provide a description of the insured item or property and show the purchase price, purchase date and location of purchase.

---

## Proof of your ownership

Means **certificate of authenticity**, **manufacturer's box**, **original operating manual** and **proof of purchase**.

---

## Property insured

The property as described in the **policy schedule** in respect of each Policy section.

---

## Road

Any surveyed or unsurveyed land dedicated to public use, according to law, as a road (including a footpath or median strip). It also includes a toll road or a bridge which is open to the public and used as a road.

---

## Safe or strong room

A container or structure which has been specifically designed for the safe storage of **money** or valuables and is designed to resist unauthorised opening by hand-held or power operated tools.

A safe is not:

- ▶ an ATM;
  - ▶ a cash tin;
  - ▶ a locked drawer in a filing cabinet or desk; or
  - ▶ a theft resistant container weighing less than 20 kilograms that is not fixed by "dynabolts" to the wall or floor of the situation.
-

---

## Sanitary fittings

Baths, sinks, lavatory bowls and vitreous china cisterns, washbasins and pedestals forming permanent fixtures.

---

## Seasonal increase period

Any period of time during the **period of insurance** that has **stock** levels at least 35% higher than **stock** levels at other times during the **period of insurance**. The total number of days **we** will allow for a seasonal increase period is 120 days during any one **period of insurance** unless a different period is shown in **your policy schedule**.

---

## Stock

Merchandise, **stock in trade**, raw materials or work in progress and packing materials used by **you** in the **business**. Stock also includes **customers' goods** and items of property at **your premises** under a 'sales or return' consignment agreement.

Stock does not include consigned items of property under an 'agency' arrangement where **you** make a commission on a sale.

---

## Stock in trade

Merchandise and **customers' goods** for which **you** are legally responsible including the value of the work done and any containers or packaging materials used in connection with the **business**, but excluding cigarettes, cigars and tobacco, and bullion.

---

## Supplementary PDS (SPDS)

A document that updates or adds to the information in the **PDS**.

---

## Sum insured or limit of liability

For sum insured, means the amount shown as the sum insured or insured amount on the **policy schedule** for a Policy Section, part of a Policy Section or individual item or cover. The sum insured includes GST.

For limit of liability, means the amount shown as the limit of liability on the **policy schedule** for a Policy Section, part of a Policy Section or individual item or cover. The limit of liability includes GST.

---

## United States

The United States of America and its respective territories, protectorates or dependencies.

---

## Vehicle

Except in relation to Policy section 11 – Commercial motor, any type of machine on wheels or on caterpillar tracks (including any trailer, caravan or other apparatus attached to the machine) made or intended to be propelled other than by manual or **animal** power.

---

## Watercraft

Any thing made or intended to float or travel on or through water other than model boats.

---

## We/us/our

AAI Limited ABN 48 005 297 807 AFSL 230859 trading as GIO.

---

# Policy section 1 – Property damage

Please note that if **you** are insuring a **home building** under this Policy section **you** should also read Part C of this **PDS**.

## About this Policy section

This Policy section covers **loss** of or **damage** to **your property** from insured events specified in this Policy section, including but not limited to events such as fire, lightning and explosion. **We** do not cover the theft or breakdown of **your property** under this Policy section.

**You** can claim for **loss** or **damage** to **your property** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Property damage” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions on page 21 to 22.

## Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> cover <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to <b>buildings, contents, stock</b> or <b>specified items</b> occurring at the <b>premises</b> and caused by or arising from an insured event specified in this Policy section.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Policy section (including the Extra covers and Additional benefits) does not cover:</p> <p><b>1. Power Surge</b> <b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any electrical appliance or device (including wiring) caused by power surge, failure or fluctuation unless that <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> is caused by lightning. If fire occurs as a result of power surge, failure or fluctuation to any electrical appliance or device (including wiring), this exclusion will not apply to that portion of the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> directly caused by the ensuing fire.</p> <p><b>2. Maintenance or defects</b> <b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. rust or corrosion;</li><li>b. inherent or structural defects;</li><li>c. faulty design, materials or workmanship; or</li><li>d. developing flaws, gradual deterioration, normal upkeep of <b>property</b>, or existing defects or lack of maintenance to <b>property</b>, unless <b>you</b> can show <b>you</b> did not know about the deterioration, defect or lack of maintenance. <b>You</b> cannot claim for repairing the deterioration or defect or the maintenance.</li></ol> <p><b>3. Consequential loss</b> Loss of use, loss of earning capacity or any other consequential loss.</p>

## Insured events

### 1. Fire

We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. to any <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b> caused by:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. spontaneous combustion or fermentation of <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b>;</li><li>ii. the direct application of heat to <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b>; or</li><li>iii. any business process involving the direct application of heat to <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b>.</li></ul></li><li>b. caused by a bushfire occurring within 72 hours from the commencement or modification (including increasing <b>sums insured</b>) of this <b>policy</b>; or</li><li>c. caused by smog, soot, ash or heat damage where there has been no fire at the <b>premises</b> or at adjacent properties.</li></ul>
-----------------	--

### 2. Escape of molten material from its intended confines at the premises

We cover	<p><b>We</b> cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by the escape of molten material from its intended confines on, or at, the <b>premises</b>.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. the cost of repairing any fault which permitted the escape of molten material;</li><li>b. the cost of retrieving or removing escaped material from any escape channel or catchment;</li><li>c. any <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to the material that has escaped; or</li><li>d. any <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to furnace linings, crucibles, moulds, other containers or ladles from which molten material escaped.</li></ul>

### 3. Lightning or thunderbolt

We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> where <b>you</b> are unable to provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. evidence that lightning caused the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>; or</li><li>b. meteorological evidence that lightning struck in <b>your</b> area at the time the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurred.</li></ul>
-----------------	---

### 4. Explosion or implosion

We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to pressure vessels or their contents which require certification under any statutory obligations, by-laws and regulations.</p>
-----------------	--

## 5. Storm, wind and rain (including snow, sleet or hail)

<b>We cover</b>	Cover is limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. storm;</li><li>b. wind;</li><li>c. rainwater;</li><li>d. cyclones or tornadoes;</li><li>e. snow or sleet;</li><li>f. hail; and</li><li>g. run-off of rainwater that accumulates directly on and flows across normally dry ground or that overflows from public roadside gutters, channels and drains that are normally dry or swimming pools, spas or saunas.</li></ul>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>you</b> for more than \$20,000 in respect of any one insured event for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to gates, fences, retaining walls, shade-cloth, hail nets, exterior textile awnings or blinds, shade houses, fibreglass houses or glass houses.</li><li>b. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. <b>flood</b>;</li><li>ii. the sea, including tidal wave, tsunami, storm surge or high-water;</li><li>iii. erosion, landslide, mud slide, subsidence or any earth movement;</li><li>iv. steam or condensation;</li><li>v. water seeping or percolating into the <b>building</b> from outside;</li><li>vi. a cyclone named by the Bureau of Meteorology where the damage occurs within 72 hours from the commencement of this <b>policy</b>; or</li><li>vii. water entering a <b>building</b> or structure as a result of structural defects, faulty design, faulty workmanship or lack of maintenance.</li></ul></li><li>c. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. <b>property</b> in the open air, unless the <b>property</b> comprises or forms part of a permanent structure designed to function without the protection of walls or roof;</li><li>ii. any building (or its contents) in the course of construction or reconstruction, unless the building is enclosed and under roof with all outside doors and windows permanently in place; or</li><li>iii. loose or compacted soil, sand, earth, gravel, pebbles, rocks or granular rubber, gravel or pebble driveway, however <b>we</b> will pay the cost to restore soil or earth to the extent that it is necessary to repair <b>damage</b> to <b>your building</b>.</li></ul></li></ul>

## 6. Water damage

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover loss or damage</b> caused directly or indirectly by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the discharge or leaking of water from any damaged pipe, water system (including a fire protection system such as a sprinkler system), tanks or drains installed in and servicing the <b>building</b>; or</li><li>water from a damaged water main in the immediate vicinity of the <b>building</b>.</li></ol> <p>We will also pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>up to a maximum \$25,000 during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> for all reasonable exploratory costs incurred in locating the source of the destruction or damage, provided it is <b>your</b> responsibility to pay for these costs;</li><li>the reasonable costs of removing water and any incidental cleaning operations; and</li><li>if water is discharged from a fire protection system, any expenses incurred by <b>you</b> for the attendance of the fire brigade for the purpose of shutting off the water supply following an <b>accidental</b> discharge of water from a fire protection system.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not cover</b> the cost of repair, replacement or re-routing of the defective part or parts of the pipe or water system that caused the <b>loss or damage</b>.</p>

## 7. Impact

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover loss or damage</b> caused by impact from:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>vehicles</b> designed primarily for use on land or their load;</li><li><b>watercraft</b> or <b>hovercraft</b>;</li><li><b>animals</b>;</li><li>a falling building or part of a building other than <b>buildings</b> that are at the <b>premises</b> or belong to <b>you</b>;</li><li><b>aircraft</b> or other aerial devices or articles dropped from them and satellites, space debris or meteorites; or</li><li>falling trees or branches, masts, satellite dishes, antennae and aerials; but, excluding the <b>loss or damage</b> to those objects unless caused by another insured event.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not cover loss or damage</b> caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any tree lopping or removal or demolition activity arranged or agreed to by <b>you</b> at the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>eating, chewing, clawing or pecking by <b>animals</b>;</li><li>any <b>animals</b> kept at the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>a falling <b>building</b> or part of a <b>building</b> due to intentional demolition by <b>you</b> or on <b>your</b> behalf; or</li><li>any impact resulting from the action of water.</li></ol>

## 8. Riot or civil commotion

<b>We cover</b>	<p>This is limited to acts of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>strikers, locked-out workers, persons taking part in labour disturbances and persons of malicious intent acting on behalf of or in connection with any political organisation; or</li><li>any lawful authority in connection with the strike, lockout, labour disturbance or political violence.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not cover loss or damage</b> caused by total or partial cessation of work or the retarding or interruption or cessation of any process or operation.</p>



## 9. Malicious acts (including by vandals and thieves)

<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover any:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by <b>your family</b>;</li><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by persons rioting or participating in civil commotion;</li><li><b>property</b> that is stolen from the <b>premises</b>. However <b>we</b> will cover resultant physical <b>damage</b> to <b>buildings, contents, stock</b> or <b>specified items</b> at the <b>premises</b> as a result of theft or attempted theft;</li><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any gaming, amusement or vending machines or any <b>contents</b> or <b>stock</b> contained within such machines where they are not located within a <b>building</b>;</li><li>breakage of <b>glass</b>, or for the cost of replacing signwriting, ornamentation, reflective materials and burglar alarm tapes attached to broken <b>glass</b>; or</li><li>the costs of cleaning, repairing or restoring the <b>premises</b> due to the neglect, or untidy, unclean or unhygienic habits of tenants or their guests.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not cover more than \$10,000 during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> for malicious acts committed by <b>your</b> tenants.</p>
------------------------	--

## 10. Earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Cover is limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>earthquake;</li><li>tsunami,</li><li>subterranean fire;</li><li>volcanic eruption; or</li><li>fire resulting from any of the above during any period of 72 consecutive hours following the insured event.</li></ol>
-----------------	---

## 11. Accidental damage

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay up to \$250,000 or the total of the <b>sums insured</b> for <b>buildings, contents, stock</b> and <b>specified items</b> whichever is the lesser for <b>accidental damage</b> . Where <b>your policy schedule</b> shows that <b>you</b> chosen to insured for Accidental Damage, the maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one claim is the <b>total declared value</b> plus the <b>sum insured</b> for <b>specified items</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover you for: a. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by: i. any of the insured events 1 to 10 of this Policy section, including any of the exclusions related to the insured events; ii. mechanical, hydraulic, electrical breakdown or electronic failure, or malfunction; iii. wear and tear, gradual deterioration, scratching, marring, developing flaws, normal upkeep or any gradual cause; iv. <b>animals</b> ; v. corrosion, rust, oxidation, any form of <b>fungus</b> , wet or dry rot, contamination or pollution, dampness of atmosphere, variation in temperature, evaporation, disease, shrinkage; vi. change in colour, flavour, texture or finish; vii. inherent vice or latent defect; viii. loss of weight or exposure to light; ix. creeping, heaving, normal settling, shrinkage, seepage, vibration, expansion in buildings, pavements, <b>roads</b> , car parks and the like; x. error or omission in design, plan, or specification, or failure of design, or failure during testing; xi. faulty materials or workmanship; xii. any unexplained inventory shortage or disappearance resulting from clerical or accounting errors, or shortage in the supply or delivery of materials or goods; xiii. theft; xiv. <b>data</b> processing or <b>media</b> failure or breakdown or malfunction of a processing system including operator error or omission; xv. loading or unloading; xvi. failure of the supply of water, gas, electricity or fuel; xvii. infidelity, dishonesty, embezzlement, misappropriation, or fraud including forgery, erasure, counterfeiting by <b>you</b> or any <b>employee</b> ; xviii. erosion, subsidence, landslip or mudslide or any other earth movement; xix. improper packing or storage; xx. incorrect siting of <b>buildings</b> ; xxi. demolitions ordered by government or public or local authorities; xxii. any person deliberately switching off, disconnecting or load shedding the power supply; xxiii. total or partial destruction, distortion, erasure, corruption, alteration, misinterpretation or misappropriation of <b>data</b> ; xxiv. total or partial inability or failure to receive, send, access or use <b>data</b> for any time or at all; or xxv. smoke or soot.

We do not cover (cont.)	<p>b. <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. <b>animals</b>, plants, landscaping or growing crops;</li> <li>ii. any electrical device (including wiring) caused by a surge in electrical current;</li> <li>iii. <b>glass</b> or the cost of replacing sign writing, ornamentation, reflective materials and burglar alarm tapes attached to broken glass;</li> <li>iv. any <b>property</b> where the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> was caused during the course of its processing or manufacture; or</li> <li>v. <b>property</b> that is or could have been insured under any other Policy section, even if <b>you</b> have not selected the other Policy section or have had cover under the other Policy section excluded or otherwise denied by <b>us</b>.</li> </ul> <p>c. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>property</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. caused by or arising out of its undergoing any process involving the application of heat;</li> <li>ii. undergoing construction, erection, alteration, addition, demolition, repair or maintenance; or</li> <li>iii. whilst in transit other than during the incidental movement of that <b>property</b> within the boundaries of the <b>premises</b>.</li> </ul>
-------------------------	--

## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy Section for **loss** or **damage** arising from any insured event covered by this Policy Section, **we** will also pay or provide the following Extra Covers. Unless stated otherwise below, any amounts payable under these Extra Covers apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Reinstatement

We cover	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> to the amount shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
We do not cover	This Extra cover does not apply if <b>we</b> pay the <b>total declared value</b> or full 'Building' <b>sum insured</b> in respect of a single claim under this Policy section. If <b>we</b> pay the <b>total declared value</b> or full 'Building' <b>sum insured</b> in respect of a single claim, then cover under this Policy section ends.

### 2. Rewriting of records

We cover	<p><b>We</b> will pay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the reasonable costs of restoring the <b>data</b> stored on <b>media</b>;</li> <li>b. the cost of clerical labour, necessarily and reasonably incurred in rewriting, restoring or recreating the <b>business's</b> records; and</li> <li>c. the reasonable costs of rewriting, restoring, recreating or replacing any customer's records or documents held or created by <b>you</b> as part of <b>your business</b>.</li> </ul>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. \$50,000; or</li> <li>b. the unexhausted portion of <b>your</b> 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b>, whichever is the greater.</li> </ul>

### 3. Professional fees

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable cost of surveyors', architects' and other professional fees for estimates, plans, specifications, quantities, tenders and supervision, incurred in the repair or replacement of <b>lost or damaged buildings</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	For any one (1) insured event and, subject to the under insurance provision in this Policy section, <b>we</b> will not pay more than: a. \$25,000; or b. the unexhausted portion of the <b>sum insured</b> relating to the <b>damaged buildings</b> , whichever is the greater.  This Extra cover does not apply if <b>your policy schedule</b> shows the <b>building</b> as being insured for 'Indemnity'.

### 4. Removal of debris and temporary repairs

<b>We cover</b>	Under this Extra cover <b>we</b> will pay the reasonable costs of removal, storage and disposal of debris or the demolition, dismantling, shoring up, propping, underpinning or other temporary repairs incurred by <b>you</b> up to a maximum of \$50,000 for any one (1) insured event.  In addition, if the above costs exceed \$50,000, <b>we</b> will pay up to the unexhausted <b>total declared value</b> to cover those costs, subject to the underinsurance provision of this Policy section.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay for the costs of removing debris if: a. the liability to remove, store or dispose of debris has arisen as a result of any agreement made by <b>you</b> , unless liability would have attached in the absence of such agreement; or b. the debris is itself a contaminant or <b>pollutant</b> that does not form part of the construction material of the <b>building</b> .

### 5. Loss of land value

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay for a claim for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to a <b>building</b> at the <b>premises</b> , <b>we</b> will pay for any reduction in land value resulting from the decision by any legal authority not to allow rebuilding or only to allow partial rebuilding of that <b>building</b> at the <b>premises</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than: a. 10% of the 'Building' <b>sum insured</b> shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> ; or b. \$100,000, whichever is less.
<b>Example</b>	If the <b>sum insured</b> for the <b>building</b> is \$900,000, <b>we</b> will not pay more than \$90,000 (10% of \$900,000), as this amount is less than \$100,000).

### 6. Mortgage discharge costs

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> cover the reasonable legal costs associated with the discharge of a mortgage or mortgages on <b>building(s)</b> following settlement of a claim under this Policy section for the <b>building(s)</b> on a total loss basis.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$30,000 during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> .

## 7. Environmental upgrade

We cover	<b>We</b> will pay the additional costs incurred if <b>you</b> elect to repair or replace <b>property</b> that is <b>lost</b> , destroyed or <b>damaged</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b> and which is covered by this Policy section, using, or with, environmental technology, products, or materials, that improve the energy or water efficiency of the <b>property</b> .
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than 10% of the amount <b>we</b> would otherwise have paid to repair or replace the <b>property</b> that is being upgraded.
Example	<b>Your</b> 'Building' <b>sum insured</b> is \$1,000,000 and the <b>building</b> is destroyed. When the <b>building</b> is reinstated, you are required to comply with local building regulations. <b>You</b> also decide to add solar energy capture technology, not required by the regulations, to power the <b>building</b> . <b>We</b> will pay up to \$100,000 for the costs of the solar energy capture technology.

## 8. Catastrophe inflation protection

We cover	<p>If <b>we</b> agree to pay a claim for <b>damage</b> to <b>your building</b> that is a direct result of a <b>catastrophe</b>, <b>we</b> will pay up to an additional 20% of the <b>sum insured</b> for <b>buildings</b> for any additional costs incurred in rebuilding that can be directly attributed to increases in the price of services and materials as a direct result of the <b>catastrophe</b>.</p> <p>This Extra cover does not operate to increase the total <b>sum insured</b> for the purposes of calculating the application of any Extra cover, Additional benefits or under insurance provision in this Policy section.</p>
Example	If <b>your sum insured</b> for <b>building</b> was \$1,000,000 <b>we</b> would pay up to an extra \$200,000 (20% of \$1,000,000).
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>pay more than the increased <b>building</b> costs which are actually incurred by <b>you</b> as a direct result of the <b>catastrophe</b>;</li><li>pay any claim under this Extra cover if <b>you</b> choose not to rebuild the <b>buildings</b> (or any part of them) at the <b>premises</b> shown on <b>your policy schedule</b>;</li><li>pay any claim under this Extra cover if <b>your policy schedule</b> shows the building as being insured for 'Indemnity'; or</li><li>increase the <b>sum insured</b> to pay for <b>damage</b> to any <b>property</b> other than <b>buildings</b>.</li></ol>

## 9. Capital additions

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>buildings</b> or <b>contents</b> are insured and: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>buildings</b>, or part of them, are in the process of being constructed, erected, altered or added to; or</li><li><b>contents</b> are in the process of being installed or modified,</li></ol> <b>we</b> will cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the new additions or installations.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>for any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of insured event 5 – Storm, wind and rain (including snow, sleet and hail).</li><li>for a <b>building</b>, more than:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>\$500,000; or</li><li>20% of the 'Building' <b>sum insured</b>,</li></ol>whichever is less.</li><li>for <b>contents</b>, more than:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>\$100,000; or</li><li>20% of 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b>,</li></ol>whichever is less.</li></ol>
<b>Example</b>	<b>Your building</b> at the <b>premises</b> is insured for \$1,100,000 and the <b>building</b> is being altered. <b>We</b> will not pay more than \$220,000 (20% of \$1,100,000), as this amount is less than \$500,000.  The <b>contents</b> of <b>your</b> office are insured for \$150,000 and <b>you</b> are refitting the office. <b>We</b> will not pay more than \$30,000 (20% of \$150,000), as this amount is less than \$100,000.

## 10. Undamaged foundations

<b>We cover</b>	If the <b>building</b> foundations at the <b>premises</b> are not <b>damaged</b> by an insured event that causes other <b>damage</b> to the <b>building</b> covered under this Policy section but a government or statutory authority requires reinstatement of the <b>building</b> to be carried out on another site, the foundations will be considered as destroyed.
-----------------	---

## 11. Additional costs of repairing electronic equipment

<b>We cover</b>	When <b>we</b> agree to pay any amount for <b>damage</b> to <b>electronic equipment</b> , <b>we</b> will also pay the following reasonable costs incurred by <b>you</b> and directly arising from the <b>damage</b> : <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the cost of locating the <b>damage</b>;</li><li>freight charges up to 5% of the value of the <b>damaged</b> item of <b>electronic equipment</b>; and</li><li>charges for overtime and work on public holidays needed to return the <b>electronic equipment</b> to normal working condition.</li></ol>
-----------------	--

## 12. Emergency response cover

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay the reasonable and necessary costs that are incurred by <b>you</b> and which relate only to the first 72 hour period after the insured event to secure <b>your premises</b> against further <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> and to enable prompt resumption of normal <b>business</b> operations, including, but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. emergency costs incurred to restore utilities, such as electrician and plumbers' fees;</li><li>b. any extra payments, required by law, to be paid to <b>your</b> staff who are required to work overtime, at night, or Sunday or holiday periods or for additional staff required to mitigate further <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> or enable prompt resumption of normal <b>business</b> operations;</li><li>c. the costs of temporary repairs (including making safe) or security (including shuttering, hoarding or the hiring of security guards);</li><li>d. cleaning up and dry cleaning costs of <b>property damage</b> caused by an insured event but excluding any contamination or pollution clean up costs;</li><li>e. hiring of cleaning or water extraction equipment, or power generation equipment;</li><li>f. hiring of <b>contents</b> required to resume trading, such as replacing a <b>damaged</b> cash register or replacing <b>damaged</b> tools of trade; or</li><li>g. transport and storage costs to enable safe storage of <b>stock, contents</b> or <b>specified items</b>.</li></ul>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. more than \$30,000 for all claims under this Extra cover during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b>.</li><li>b. for any costs under this Extra cover that are otherwise payable under:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Policy section 2 – Theft;</li><li>ii. Policy section 3 – Glass;</li><li>iii. Policy section 4 – Money;</li><li>iv. Policy section 5 – Business interruption;</li><li>v. Additional benefit 1 - Prevention of loss or damage, of this Policy section; or</li><li>vi. Extra cover 4 – Removal of debris and temporary repairs, of this Policy section.</li></ul></li><li>c. for:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. any costs or expenses that do not relate to the 72 hour period immediately after the insured event under this Extra cover.</li><li>ii. any fines, penalties, or liability incurred by <b>you</b>;</li><li>iii. any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your property</b> under this Extra cover; or,</li><li>iv. any <b>event, loss</b> or <b>damage</b> that would otherwise be excluded in this <b>policy</b>.</li></ul></li></ul>
<b>Example</b>	<p>In respect of paragraph c. i. of what "We do not cover" above, under this Extra cover <b>we</b> will only pay those transport costs relating to items that are transported within 72 hours of the insured event and <b>we</b> will only pay the costs of any storage for the first 72 hours after the insured event and no storage costs relating to a period beyond the first 72 hours after the insured event.</p>

### 13. Seasonal increase period(s)

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will automatically increase the <b>sum insured</b> in respect of <b>stock</b> by 35% or such other amount as is specified in <b>your policy schedule</b> during the <b>seasonal increase period</b>.</p> <p>You can nominate different <b>stock increase period(s)</b> or higher percentage increases of the <b>stock sum insured</b>. If <b>you</b> do they will be shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> and <b>you</b> must pay any additional premium that applies.</p>
-----------------	---

### 14. Floating stock

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Where <b>we</b> pay a claim for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> of <b>stock</b> at a <b>premises</b>, <b>we</b> will pay more than the 'Stock' <b>sum insured</b> at that <b>premises</b> to account for the temporary transfer of <b>stock</b> between <b>premises</b> provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>there are at least two (2) <b>premises</b> on <b>your policy schedule</b> and a <b>sum insured</b> has been separately specified on <b>your policy schedule</b> for <b>stock</b> at each <b>premises</b> insured under this Policy section, including the affected <b>premises</b>; and</li><li><b>you</b> transfer the <b>stock</b> between those <b>premises</b> as a usual <b>business</b> practice.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay a claim under this Extra cover where <b>stock</b> levels in excess of the <b>sum insured</b> at a <b>premises</b> have been temporarily located at that <b>premises</b> for a period exceeding 90 days and where <b>we</b> have not agreed in writing to an extended period.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than the combined total of the 'Stock' <b>sum insured</b> for all <b>premises</b>.</p>

## Additional benefits

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section subject to both the General and Policy section exclusions. Unless stated otherwise below, any amounts payable under these Additional benefits apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Prevention of loss or damage

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay for the necessary costs that <b>you</b> incur:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>to extinguish a fire occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> on or in the vicinity of <b>your premises</b> which causes or threatens <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your property</b>;</li><li>to prevent or diminish imminent <b>damage</b> to <b>your property</b> by any other insured event covered occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b>; or</li><li>for the temporary protection and safety of <b>your property</b> at the <b>premises</b> necessitated by <b>damage</b> from an insured event occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b>, including the employment of security services.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 for all claims under this Additional benefit during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>If <b>you</b> are insured under Policy section 2 – Theft or Policy section 4 - Money, the benefits payable under this Additional benefit shall not be cumulative with the temporary protection cover contained in those Policy sections and shall be \$25,000 for all claims under this Additional benefit during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any fines penalties, or liability incurred by <b>you</b>; or</li><li>any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your property</b>,</li></ol> <p>under this Additional benefit.</p>



## 2. Temporary removal of stock and contents

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>stock</b> and <b>contents</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> caused by an insured event if the <b>stock</b> and <b>contents</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Have been temporarily removed from the <b>premises</b> and are stored in a temporary storage facility, self storage unit or bulk storage facility; or</li><li>b. are in transit to or from the <b>premises</b> by <b>road</b>, railway, inland waterway or air.</li></ul>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b> for <b>contents</b> temporarily removed.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the 'Stock' <b>sum insured</b> for <b>stock</b> temporarily removed.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>stock</b> and <b>contents</b> located outside Australia at the time of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>; or</li><li>b. <b>stock</b> and <b>contents</b> that had been removed from the <b>premises</b> for a period greater than 90 days at the time of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>;</li><li>c. <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b> in open <b>vehicles</b> caused by wind, water hail or storm unless it is appropriately protected by vehicle sheets such as tarpaulins;</li><li>d. directors' and <b>employees'</b> tools of trade and <b>personal effects</b>;</li><li>e. <b>stock</b> that <b>you</b> have consigned to another person for sale;</li><li>f. <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b> whilst in transit or in the open air; or</li><li>g. motor <b>vehicles</b>, except for fork lift trucks and similar appliances that are used for hauling or conveying goods at the <b>premises</b>.</li></ul>
<b>Example</b>	<p>If the <b>sum insured</b> for <b>stock</b> is \$20,000 and the <b>sum insured</b> for <b>contents</b> is \$50,000 and there is <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>stock</b> and <b>contents</b> that have been temporarily removed from the <b>premises</b> as a result of an insured event, <b>we</b> will pay up to \$4,000 (20% of \$20,000) for <b>stock</b> and up to \$10,000 (20% of \$50,000) for <b>contents</b>.</p>

## 3. Damage to business records away from the premises

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to computer system records, documents, manuscripts, plans, drawings, designs and <b>business</b> books of every description used for the purposes of <b>your business</b> if they are <b>lost</b> or <b>damaged</b> in a motor <b>vehicle</b> accident or stolen from a locked <b>vehicle</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p>
-----------------	---

## 4. Landscaping

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to landscaping at the <b>premises</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> arising from an insured event.</p> <p>Landscaping includes trees, shrubs, plants and lawns.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$10,000 for any one (1) insured event.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay for any <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to landscaping which occurs as a result of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. insured event 5 - Storm, wind and rain (including snow, sleet or hail);</li><li>b. insured event 8 - Malicious acts (including by vandals and thieves); or</li><li>c. the actions of <b>animals</b>.</li></ul>

## 5. Fusion of small electric motors

We cover	We will pay for the burn out of electric motors which form part of <b>buildings</b> or <b>contents</b> insured under this Policy section during the <b>period of insurance</b> , if the burn out is caused by or directly due to the electric current.
We do not cover	We will not pay for burn out of electric motors greater than 1.8 kilowatts (2.5 horse power).

## 6. Theft of external property

We cover	If <b>you</b> own but do not occupy a <b>building</b> shown as insured under this Policy section at a <b>premises</b> , we will cover <b>you</b> for the theft in the <b>period of insurance</b> of plant, plumbing or wiring services that are not part of that <b>building</b> but which are securely attached (by means other than the connection to a power point) to the <b>building</b> structure.
We do not cover	<p>We will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 in the aggregate during the <b>period of insurance</b> for all claims under this Additional benefit.</p> <p>We will not pay for any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by <b>your family</b> or <b>your</b> tenants.</p> <p>We will not pay any claims under this Additional benefit if <b>you</b> have selected Policy section 2 – Theft.</p>

## 7. Directors' and employees' tools of trade and personal effects

We cover	We will pay for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to directors' and <b>employees'</b> tools of trade and <b>personal effects</b> caused by an insured event the subject of a claim, as if they were <b>contents</b> .
We do not cover	<p>We will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one person for any one (1) insured event and \$10,000 in aggregate for any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b>. Any amount we pay for this Additional benefit will be included in the 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b>.</p> <p>We will not pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to laptop computers, mobile phones, digital media players, electronic diaries, non-fixed GPS units, musical instruments, curios, works of art, jewellery, <b>money</b>, credit cards or medical devices. If the tools of trade or <b>personal effects</b> are covered under another insurance policy, we will only pay for the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> not otherwise covered by that other policy.</p>

## 8. Temporary cover for new premises

We cover	<p>We will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to any new premises arising from insured events 1 to 10, as if that premises was shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> as an insured premises, provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> first occupy the new premises during the <b>period of insurance</b>;</li><li>the business carried on at or from the new premises is the same as the <b>business</b> shown in <b>your policy schedule</b>;</li><li>the property at the new premises is of the same nature as the <b>property</b> located at a <b>premises</b> and would have been covered if they were located at a <b>premises</b>; and</li><li>the buildings at the new premises are constructed of the same materials, and have the same or superior security features as those at one of the <b>premises</b> shown in <b>your policy schedule</b>.</li></ol>
We do not cover	<p>We will not cover <b>you</b> for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than 20% of the highest total <b>sum insured</b> for any <b>premises</b> shown in <b>your policy schedule</b>; or</li><li>any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> at the new premises that occurs more than 60 days after <b>you</b> first occupy the new premises.</li></ol>
Example	In respect of paragraph a. in what "We do not cover" above, if <b>you</b> insure two existing <b>premises</b> , one which has a <b>sum insured</b> for all <b>property</b> totalling \$1,000,000 and the other which has a <b>sum insured</b> for all <b>property</b> totalling \$2,000,000, then any new premises will be covered for up to \$400,000 (20% of \$2,000,000, the higher of the two <b>sums insured</b> for all <b>property</b> at a <b>premises</b> ).

## 9. Damage to vacant buildings

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>you</b> own but do not occupy any <b>buildings</b> shown as insured under this Policy section at a <b>premises</b>, <b>we</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the following costs directly related to the breakage of <b>glass</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b> in a rentable area of the <b>building</b> that is vacant at the time of the breakage:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the cost of temporary shuttering necessary pending replacement of the broken <b>glass</b>;</li><li>the costs incurred in replacing reflective materials and burglar alarm tapes and connections attached to the <b>glass</b>;</li><li>the cost incurred in repairing or replacing <b>damage</b> to window, door or showcase frames and their fittings, but not to bars, grilles or shutters; or</li><li>the cost incurred in repairing or replacing tiles on shop and office fronts and around the <b>glass</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> for all claims under this Additional benefit.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for any breakage of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>glass</b> caused by or arising out of fire or the application of heat;</li><li><b>glass</b>:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>when in transit or whilst being fitted into position or removed from its fitting;</li><li>in light fittings;</li><li>that is cracked or imperfect prior to breakage;</li><li>that is not fit for the purpose intended; or</li><li>that is in a glasshouse.</li></ol></li><li>tiles on shopfronts and office fronts, other than around the broken <b>glass</b>; or</li><li>plastic or perspex signs.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not cover any claims under this Additional benefit if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>you are insured under Policy section 3 - Glass;</li><li><b>your building</b> is leased to a tenant; or</li><li>the <b>premises</b> has remained unoccupied or untenanted for a continuous period longer than 60 days and <b>we</b> have not agreed to an extended period in writing.</li></ol> <p>The <b>excess</b> that applies to this Additional benefit is the <b>excess</b> shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> or \$500, whichever is more.</p>

## 10. Limited transit cover

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>stock</b> or <b>contents</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> which are in transit in any <b>vehicle</b> anywhere in Australia and away from the <b>premises</b>, provided the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> is caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. the <b>vehicle</b> overturning or being involved in a collision; or</li><li>b. an incident covered under:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. insured event 1;</li><li>ii. insured event 2;</li><li>iii. insured event 3;</li><li>iv. insured event 4;</li><li>v. insured event 8;</li><li>vi. insured event 9; or</li><li>vii. insured event 10.</li></ol></li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. \$25,000; or</li><li>b. 10% of the highest <b>sum insured</b> for <b>contents</b> or <b>stock</b> at any one <b>premises</b>, for each <b>event</b>, whichever is the lesser.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not cover you under this Additional benefit if <b>you</b> have selected Policy section 13 – Goods in Transit.</p>

## What we pay

The maximum **we** will pay for any one (1) claim, other than a claim for a **specified item**, under this Policy section is the total of all **sum insured** amounts as shown in **your policy schedule** or adjusted in accordance with this Policy section, whichever is the greater.

The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of a **specified item** is the **sum insured** noted for that item under the heading 'Other' on **your policy schedule**.

For **contents** that are works of art, antiques or curios **we** will only pay the value of the item up to a maximum of \$10,000 for each item, unless they are a **specified item**. For any item of **contents** or for any **specified item** that is part of a pair or set **we** will pay the relevant limit that applies to the pair or set.

### 1. Building(s), specified items or business contents apart from customers' goods

#### Reinstatement or replacement

Unless the **policy schedule** shows **you** are insured for 'Indemnity' then, when **buildings, specified items** or **contents** apart from **customers' goods** are **lost** or destroyed **we** will, at **our** option:

- a. rebuild the **buildings** at the **premises** shown on the **policy schedule** or at another site;
- b. replace **contents** or **specified items** with similar property;
- c. pay **you** the amount shown on the **proof of your purchase** for **specified items**;
- d. pay **you** the amount of a valuation by the Auctioneers and Valuers Association of Australia for **specified items** of works of art, antiques and curios; or
- e. pay the cost of rebuilding or replacing the **buildings, specified items** or **contents**.

If the **buildings, specified items** or **contents** apart from **customers' goods** are **damaged**, then **we** will, at **our** option:

- a. repair or replace the **buildings, specified items** or **contents**; or
- b. pay the cost of repairing or replacing the **buildings, specified items** or **contents**.

Reinstatement or replacement is subject to the following conditions:

- a. the work of rebuilding, replacing or repairing must be commenced and completed by **you** within a reasonable time otherwise the amount **we** pay will be the indemnity value of the **property**. This means **we** will reduce the amount **we** pay **you** to take into account age, wear, tear and depreciation.
- b. when rebuilding at another site, **we** will not pay more than **we** would pay to rebuild at the **premises**.
- c. when any **property** is **damaged**, but not destroyed, **we** will not pay more than the amount that **we** would have been required to pay if that **property** had been destroyed.
- d. **we** will only pay to return the **property** to a condition substantially the same as, but not better or more extensive than, its condition when new, using building materials readily available and in common use in Australia.

## 2. Indemnity (Optional reduction in cover)

If the **policy schedule** shows **you** are insured for 'Indemnity' then, for any **loss** or **damage** to **building(s)** or **contents** apart from **customers' goods** **we** will, at **our** option:

- a. repair, reinstate or replace the **building(s)** or **contents**;
- b. pay **you** the market value of the **building(s)** or **contents** at the time of its **loss** or **damage**; or
- c. pay the cost of repair or replacement.

In all cases, where appropriate, **we** will reduce the amount **we** pay **you** to take into account age, wear, tear and depreciation.

## 3. Extra costs of reinstatement or replacement: Building is not a heritage building

If **you** are insured under this Policy section on a reinstatement or replacement basis, **we** will also pay the extra cost of reinstatement or replacement of **buildings** which are necessarily incurred to comply with the requirements of any Act of Parliament or any by-law or regulation of any Municipal or other statutory authority, other than those relating to heritage status of the **building**.

The extra costs of reinstatement or replacement is subject to the following conditions:

- a. the work of reinstatement must be commenced and completed within a reasonable time;
- b. the amount payable will not include any additional costs in complying with any requirement that **you** were required to comply with before the **loss** or **damage** occurred; and
- c. if the cost of reinstatement of the **building** is less than 50% of what would have been the cost of reinstatement if that **building** had been totally destroyed, then the amount **we** will pay will;
  - i. be limited to the extra cost necessarily incurred in reinstating the damaged portion of the **building** only;
  - ii. not include any extra cost in relation to any portion of the **building** which is not damaged; and
  - iii. will not exceed, in any event, the amount that **we** would have paid if that **building** had been totally destroyed.

## 4. Extra costs of reinstatement or replacement: Heritage building

If **you** are insured under this Policy section on a reinstatement or replacement basis for **loss** or **damage** to any **building** that is subject to any heritage listing or protection and **you** choose to rebuild, replace or repair the **building** at the same location, **we** will pay the extra cost of repairing, replacing, or reinstating the **building**, that are related to obtaining special materials or employing specialised labour to match up or reproduce unique or distinctive ornamental or architectural features of the **building** to comply with standards imposed by a lawful heritage protection authority.

**We** will not pay more than the cost necessary to rebuild, replace or repair any such heritage listed **building** to a reasonably equivalent appearance and capacity using original design and suitable modern equivalent materials, if the original materials are not available.

The extra costs of reinstatement or replacement of a heritage building is subject to the following conditions:

- a. the work of reinstatement must be commenced and completed within a reasonable time; and
- b. the amount payable will not include any additional costs in complying with any requirement that **you** were required to comply with before the **loss** or **damage** occurred.

## 5. Loss of floor space

If a **building** insured under this Policy section on a reinstatement or replacement basis can only be rebuilt with a reduced floor space as a result of:

- a. an Act of Parliament or regulations; or
- b. a by-law or regulation of any Municipal or other statutory authority;

**we** will, in addition to reinstating or replacing the **building** on the basis set out above for the **building** with a reduced floor space, pay **you** the difference between:

- i. the actual cost of rebuilding the **building** with the reduced floor space; and
- ii. the estimated cost of rebuilding the **building** with the floor space it had at the time of its destruction.

## 6. Stock and customers' goods

If **stock** or **customers' goods** are **lost** or **damaged**, **we** will, at **our** option:

- a. pay the market value of the **stock** or **customers' goods** at the time of the **loss** or **damage** up to but not exceeding the **sum insured** for **stock** under the Property damage section in **your policy schedule**;
- b. pay you the market value of **obsolete stock** or its purchase price (net of GST), whichever is the lesser, but no more than the original cost to you;
- c. replace or repair the **stock** or **customers' goods** with property or materials equal to or of a similar standard and specification as the **stock** or **customers' goods** at the time it was **lost** or **damaged**; or
- d. pay the cost of repair or replacement of the **lost** or **damaged stock** or **customers' goods**.

## 7. Branded stock

**We** will not sell branded **stock** as salvage without **your** consent.

If **you** do not agree to **us** selling the branded **stock** as salvage, **we** will pay the market value of the **stock** after brands, labels or names have been removed.

## 8. Electronic equipment

For valves, tubes and light sources in **electronic equipment** **we** will, at **our** option:

- a. replace or repair the valves, tubes or light sources as far as possible to the condition they were at the time of **loss** or **damage**; or
- b. pay the cost of repair or replacement.

In either case, for valves, tubes and light sources **we** will reduce what **we** pay **you** to take into account wear and tear, depreciation and betterment.

## Excess

**You** must pay the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** that applies to a claim under this Policy section.

If **you** are making a claim for **loss** or **damage**:

- a. covered under insured event 9 - Malicious damage where such **loss** or **damage** is caused by an act committed by **your** tenants, the **excess** for each claim is \$500 or the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** (whichever is more); or
- b. covered under Additional benefit 9 - Damage to vacant buildings, the **excess** for each claim is \$500 or the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** (whichever is more).

If **you** are making a claim for **loss** or **damage** as a result of insured event 10 - earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption, the **excess** for each claim is the lesser of:

- a. \$20,000.00; or
- b. 1% of the total **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule** that relate to the **damaged property** at the **premises**,

For example where the **sum insured** in **your policy schedule** for 'Buildings' is \$1,000,000 and the **sum insured** for 'Contents' is \$500,000 and an earthquake causes **damage** to the **buildings** and **contents**, **you** will be required to pay an **excess** of \$15,000 (1% of \$1,500,000) as this amount is less than \$20,000.

**You** will only be required to pay one (1) **excess** for **damage** that results from earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire or volcanic eruption, or fire resulting from any of these during any period of 72 consecutive hours. **Damage** arising from any of these that occurs more than 72 hours after the event will be considered to be a separate event in which case **you** will be required to pay an additional **excess**.

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply to all covers and claims under this Policy section.

### 1. Underinsurance

In the event of **loss** or **damage** covered under this Policy section:

- a. for claims settled on a reinstatement or replacement basis, **we** will be liable for no greater proportion of the **loss** or **damage** than the **total declared value** for all **property** (excluding **specified items**) at the **premises** where the **loss** or **damage** occurs, bears to 80% of the cost (net of any **input tax credit** that **you** could claim) which would have been incurred in reinstatement at the time when the **policy** was entered into, if the whole of the **property** (excluding **specified items**) had been destroyed at that time; or
- b. for claims settled on an indemnity basis, we will be liable for no greater proportion of the **loss** or **damage** than the **total declared value** for all **property** (excluding **specified items**) at the **premises** where the **loss** or **damage** occurs, bears to 80% of the indemnity value (less any Goods and Services Tax component of that value) of the **property** (excluding **specified items**) at the time when the **policy** was entered into.

This condition does not apply if the amount of any **loss** or **damage** (net of any **input tax credit** that **you** could claim) is less than 5% of the **total declared value** for all **property** (excluding **specified items**) at the **premises** where the **loss** or **damage** occurs.

### 2. Seasonal increase period

**You** do not have to tell **us** what the dates of the **seasonal increase period** are. However, if **you** make a claim under this Policy section then **your** financial records over the previous two (2) years must substantiate the period as a **seasonal increase period**. If the **business** is less than 2 years old, **you** can use the financial records of **your business** from the date of commencement until the date of the **loss** or **damage** to substantiate **your** claim.

### 3. Sprinklers and fire alarm systems

All fire protection systems (either manual or automatic sprinkler or alarm systems) in the **building(s)** and which **you** own or have responsibility for maintaining must be maintained in accordance with the Australian Standards Maintenance Series (A.S. 1851 or any subsequent amendments).

### 4. Indexation

If shown in **your policy schedule** that indexation applies, **we** will automatically adjust those values, as shown in **your policy schedule**, each year according to the most appropriate price index (as determined by us) and any other relevant indices published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

The premium **you** pay will be based on the adjusted total value/s as shown in **your policy schedule**.

### 5. Hazardous goods

Hazardous goods used in the **business** must be stored in quantities and manner as permitted by statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements and safety requirements.

## Worked dollar claim example 1

The following worked dollar claim examples are designed to assist you in understanding some of the benefits in this Policy section and how claims are calculated. The examples do not cover all scenarios or all benefits and do not form part of **your policy** terms and conditions. The following examples should be used for general guidance only.

**You** have cover for a **building** that is used as both an accountant's office and **your** residence. For this reason it is a **home building**. Indemnity is not shown on **your policy schedule**, so **you** have cover on a replacement value basis. The total of all **sum insured** values in **your policy schedule** is shown as \$400,000 (the total of the **sum insured** shown on **your policy schedule** for the **building** of \$380,000 and **contents** of \$20,000) and the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** is \$250.

When setting the 'Building' **sum insured** **you** must consider the costs to remove debris and payment of any architect fees. The **building** is **damaged** in a storm and **we** assess the cost of repairs to be \$50,000.

How much we pay		Further information
Cost of repairing the storm <b>damage</b> to your <b>building</b>	\$50,000	<b>We</b> normally decide the <b>building</b> is repairable if the cost of repairing the <b>building</b> is less than the <b>sum insured</b> (in this example the <b>sum insured</b> is \$380,000).
Removal of debris	+\$30,000	In addition to the <b>damage</b> to the <b>building</b> , the storm has created <b>building</b> debris that requires cleaning up and removal. The most <b>we</b> will pay under Extra cover 5 of this Policy section for removal of debris is \$50,000.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$250	<b>We</b> deduct this from the amount <b>we</b> pay. <b>We</b> may require <b>you</b> to pay this amount directly to the repairer.
Total claim	<b>\$79,750</b>	<b>We</b> normally pay this amount directly to the repairer.

### Underinsurance on a partial loss

In the above example, if the actual replacement value of the **building** at the time the **policy** was entered into was \$580,000 but **you** had only insured the **building, contents** and **stock** for \$400,000 the amount **we** pay will be reduced in accordance with the underinsurance condition in this Policy section.

The amount **we** would pay before **we** deduct the **excess** will be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Total claim of } \$80,000 \times \frac{\$400,000}{(80\% \times \$580,000)} = \$68,966$$

## Worked dollar claim example 2

**You** have cover for a **building** that is used as both an architect's office and **your** residence. For this reason it is a **home building**. Indemnity is not shown on **your policy schedule** so **you** have cover on a replacement value basis. The **sum insured** on **your policy schedule** is shown as \$2,500,000 and the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** is \$250. The **building** is **damaged** in an earthquake and **we** assess the cost of repairs to be \$1,000,000.

How much we pay		Further information
Cost of repairing the earthquake <b>damage</b> to your <b>building</b>	\$1,000,000	<b>We</b> normally decide the <b>building</b> is repairable if the cost of repairing the <b>building</b> is less than the <b>sum insured</b> (in this example the <b>sum insured</b> is \$2,500,000).
Removal of debris	+\$80,000	In addition to the <b>damage</b> to the <b>building</b> , the earthquake has created <b>building</b> debris that requires cleaning up and removal at a cost of \$80,000.  The most <b>we</b> will pay under Extra cover 5 of this Policy section for removal of debris is \$50,000.  However, as the removal of debris costs are more than \$50,000 and the <b>total declared value</b> has not been exhausted, <b>we</b> will pay up to the unexhausted amount remaining from the <b>total declared value</b> to cover the removal of debris costs not covered by Extra Cover 5.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$20,000	<b>We</b> deduct this from the amount <b>we</b> pay. <b>We</b> may require <b>you</b> to pay this amount directly to the repairer.
Total claim	<b>\$1,060,000</b>	<b>We</b> normally pay this amount directly to the repairer.



## Definitions

These defined words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Catastrophe

A large scale destructive event, in the area where the **premises** is located, which either:

- a. the Insurance Council of Australia has declared to be an ‘insurance catastrophe event’; or
  - b. as a consequence of the event, the relevant government authority has declared a state of emergency.
- 

### Contents

**Business** and office furniture, tools of trade and equipment used by **you** in the **business**.

Contents means:

- a. unused stationery and printed books;
- b. where **you** are a tenant of a leased or rented **premises**:
  - i. property owner’s fixtures and fittings, window blinds and floor coverings for which **you** are liable under the terms of a lease or similar agreement;
  - ii. fixtures and fittings installed by **you** for **your** use in the **business**; and
  - iii. installed fixtures and fittings, window blinds, cool rooms, awnings, CCTV and other security systems, exterior lights, masts, antennae and aerials, fixed external signs and **air conditioner** units including external compressors and pipes at **your premises**;
- c. **money** up to \$500;
- d. plant and **machinery**, communications systems, fixtures and fittings, signs and awnings;
- e. computers, word processors, printers, scanners and other peripheral equipment and other **electronic equipment** or electronic data processing systems;
- f. digital or analogue telecommunication transmission and receiving equipment, lighting facilities, televisions, audio visual amplification or surveillance equipment and office machines;
- g. **data, media**, records, documents, manuscripts, plans, drawings, designs and **business** books, but only for the value of these materials in their unused or uninstalled state or as blank stationery; or
- h. works of art, antiques or curios.

Contents does not mean:

- a. **stock**;
  - b. **specified items**;
  - c. jewellery, precious metals or stones, bullion or furs;
  - d. **vehicles** registered for road use, caravans, trailers, **watercraft, aircraft, hovercraft**, rolling stock and locomotives or their accessories;
  - e. live **animals**;
  - f. plants, shrubs, lawns, growing crops, pastures and standing timber;
  - g. directors’ and **employee’s** tools of trade and **personal effects**; or
  - h. **customer’s goods** or, records and documents held or created by **you** as part of **your business**.
- 

### Property

The property means **Building(s)**, **Contents**, and/or **Specified Items** at the **premises**.

---

### Specified items

Each item of property that is specifically described under ‘Other’ in **your policy schedule**.

---

### Total declared value

The aggregate of the **sum insured** amounts for this Policy section listed on **your policy schedule**, or adjusted in accordance with this Policy section, whichever is the greater. The total declared value does not include any amount for **specified items**.

---

## Policy section 2 – Theft

Please note that if **you** are insuring a **home building** under this Policy section **you** should also read Part C of this **PDS**.

### About this Policy section

This Policy section covers the **loss** of or **damage** to **your contents, specified items** and **stock** from **theft**, attempted **theft**, armed hold up or an actual or threatened assault. **You** are not covered for **theft** of **contents** kept in the open air.

**You** can claim for **loss** of or **damage** to **your contents, specified items**, or **stock** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Theft” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We cover</b> <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to <b>your contents, specified items</b> and <b>stock</b> caused by <b>theft</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Policy section does not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>1. Theft by you, your employees or family</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b> caused by <b>you, your employees</b> or any member of <b>your family</b>.</li><li><b>2. Glass</b> The <b>breakage</b> of <b>glass</b> (as those terms are defined in Policy section 3 - Glass), or the cost of replacing sign writing, ornamentation, reflective materials and burglar alarm tapes attached to broken <b>glass</b>.</li><li><b>3. Open space</b> Except as expressly provided by Additional benefit 2 - Theft of External Property of this Policy section, <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b> from or in any open space, whether fenced or unfenced, outside the walls of the <b>building</b>.</li><li><b>4. Access</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b> if entry is gained to the <b>building</b>:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. by use of a key or security code; or</li><li>b. through an unlocked door or window, except as provided for under:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Additional benefit 3 - Employee dishonesty, of this Policy section;</li><li>ii. Additional benefit 6 - Theft without forced entry, of this Policy section; or</li><li>iii. Optional insurance 2 – Additional theft sum insured without forced entry (if shown on <b>your policy schedule</b>).</li></ol></li></ol></li><li><b>5. Certain events insured under Policy section 1 – Property damage</b> <b>Loss</b> of, or <b>damage</b> to, <b>property insured</b>:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. resulting from or as a consequence of fire; or</li><li>b. arising during or as a consequence of earthquake, tsunami, subterranean fire, volcanic eruption, riot or civil commotion, unless <b>you</b> are able to prove that the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurred independently of these events.</li></ol></li><li><b>6. Consequential loss</b> Loss of use, loss of earning capacity and any other consequential loss.</li></ol>

## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **loss** or **damage** caused by **theft**, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below.

Any amounts payable under these Extra covers do not apply in addition to the **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule**.

### 1. Reinstatement

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> to the amount shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
-----------------	---

### 2. Damage to rented buildings

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>damage</b> to the <b>buildings</b> that <b>you</b> occupy as a tenant if <b>you</b> are legally liable for that <b>damage</b> under <b>your</b> tenancy agreement, provided that the <b>damage</b> is due to <b>theft</b> at the <b>premises</b> which occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one (1) <b>event</b> under this Extra cover is \$5,000.</p> <p>If <b>you</b> want to increase the amount of cover for <b>damage</b> to rented <b>buildings</b>, <b>you</b> must have selected Optional insurance 1 – Additional damage to rented premises, of this Policy section.</p>
-----------------	---

### 3. Temporary protection

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable and necessary costs of temporary protection incurred, or the employment of guards or watchman by <b>you</b> , for the safety and protection of the <b>building</b> pending repair of <b>damage</b> to the <b>building</b> caused by <b>theft</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p> <p>Any cover given under this Extra cover shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 1 – Property damage or Policy section 4 – Money.</p>

### 4. Replacement of locks and keys

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay the reasonable cost of replacing locks, keys and combinations used in the <b>business</b> if, as a result of <b>theft</b>, keys or combinations are stolen, or if there are reasonable grounds to believe that keys have been duplicated.</p> <p><b>We</b> will also pay the reasonable cost of opening <b>safes and strongrooms</b> because of the <b>theft</b> of keys or combinations during a <b>theft</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p> <p>Any cover given under this Extra cover shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 1 – Property damage or under Policy section 4 – Money.</p>

### 5. Rewriting of documents

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay for any reasonable labour costs incurred in reproducing or making good documents that are stolen including customers' documents created or being held by <b>you</b> as part of <b>your business</b> .
-----------------	--

### 6. Seasonal increase period

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will automatically increase the <b>sum insured</b> in respect of <b>stock</b> by 35% or such other amount as is specified in the <b>policy schedule</b> during the <b>seasonal increase period</b>.</p> <p><b>You</b> can nominate different <b>seasonal increase period(s)</b> or higher percentage increases of the <b>stock sum insured</b>. If <b>you</b> do they will be shown on the <b>policy schedule</b> and <b>you</b> must pay any additional premium that applies.</p>
-----------------	---

## Additional benefits

We will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section subject to both the General and Policy section Exclusions. Any amounts payable under these Additional benefits do not apply in addition to the **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule**.

### 1. Theft of external property

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to <b>contents</b> that are securely and permanently affixed (by means other than the connection to a power point) to the outside of the <b>building</b> as a result of <b>theft</b> or any attempted <b>theft</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than: a. \$5,000; or b. the 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b> , whichever is the lesser during the <b>period of insurance</b> .

### 2. Directors and employees tools of trade and personal effects

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to directors' and <b>employees'</b> tools of trade (excluding motor <b>vehicles</b> and their accessories) and <b>personal effects</b> caused by <b>theft</b> as if they were <b>contents</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to tools of trade or <b>personal effects</b> to the extent they are otherwise covered under another insurance policy. <b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one person and \$10,000 in aggregate for any <b>period of insurance</b> . Any amount we pay for this Additional benefit will be included in the 'Contents' <b>sum insured</b> . <b>We</b> will not pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to laptop computers, mobile phones, digital media players, electronic diaries, non-fixed GPS units, musical instrument, curios, works of art, <b>money</b> or credit cards. Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 4 – Money.

### 3. Employee dishonesty

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of <b>contents</b> and <b>stock</b> as a direct result of <b>Employee</b> dishonesty during the <b>period of insurance</b> if discovered within thirty one (31) days of the <b>employee</b> dishonesty occurring.
<b>We do not cover</b>	This Additional benefit does not cover: a. any <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> after <b>you</b> have knowledge of or information about any prior act of fraud or dishonesty by the <b>employee</b> ; b. any <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> outside Australia; c. any <b>loss</b> where <b>you</b> are unable to identify which <b>employee</b> is responsible; d. any <b>loss</b> or part of a <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> , where the proof of the <b>loss</b> , either as to its occurrence or as to its amount, is dependent upon an inventory stock take or a profit and loss calculation; e. fraud or dishonesty committed by <b>your family</b> ; or f. fraud or dishonesty committed by any of <b>your employees</b> committed with <b>your</b> connivance. <b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than: a. \$2,500 for any one (1) act of <b>employee</b> dishonesty; and b. \$5,000 in total for all claims for <b>employee</b> dishonesty during the <b>period of insurance</b> . <b>We</b> will not cover any claims under this Additional benefit if <b>you</b> are insured under Policy section 7 - Management liability, Optional insurance 1 - Employee dishonesty. Further, any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 4 – Money.

#### 4. Developing security images

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the cost of developing images stored on <b>media</b> from security cameras following a <b>theft</b> or attempted <b>theft</b> of <b>property insured</b> at the <b>buildings</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$1,000 in total for any one (1) <b>event</b> . Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 4 – Money.

#### 5. Funeral expenses

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for burial or cremation costs if any director, <b>employee</b> , officer or business partner sustains a fatal injury provided: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>their death directly results from an assault that occurs during a <b>theft</b> or attempted <b>theft</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b> of <b>property insured</b> owned by <b>you</b> or for which <b>you</b> are legally responsible; and</li><li>the death occurs within six (6) months of the assault.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 to be paid to the estate of the deceased person. Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 4 – Money.

#### 6. Theft without forced entry

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to <b>contents</b> and <b>specified items</b> in the <b>building</b> as a result of <b>theft</b> where there are no signs of forcible and violent entry to or exit from the <b>building</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$5,000 for any one (1) claim under this Additional benefit. <b>We</b> do not cover <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>stock</b> under this Additional benefit. If <b>you</b> want to increase the amount of cover for theft without forced entry, <b>you</b> must select Optional insurance 2 – Additional theft sum insured without forced entry, of this Policy section.

### Optional insurance

**We** will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown in **your policy schedule**.

Any amount payable under this Optional insurance applies in addition to the **sum insured**.

#### 1. Additional damage to rented building

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>damage</b> to the <b>buildings</b> that <b>you</b> occupy as a tenant if <b>you</b> are legally liable for that <b>damage</b> under <b>your</b> tenancy agreement, provided that the <b>damage</b> is due to <b>theft</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> .  This <b>sum insured</b> will be in addition to the amount specified in Extra cover 2 – Damage to Rented premises, of this Policy section.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the 'Additional damage to rented premises' <b>sum insured</b> shown in the <b>policy schedule</b> for any one (1) claim under this Optional insurance.

#### 2. Additional theft sum insured without forced entry

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> to <b>contents</b> and <b>specified items</b> in the <b>building</b> as a result of <b>theft</b> where there are no signs of forcible and violent entry to the <b>building</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the 'additional theft without forced entry' <b>sum insured</b> shown in the <b>policy schedule</b> for any one (1) claim under this Optional insurance. <b>We</b> do not cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>stock</b> under this Optional insurance.

## What we pay

At **our** option, **we** will:

- a. with respect to **stock**:
  - i. pay **you** the market value of the **stock** at the time of the **loss** or **damage**;
  - ii. pay **you** the value of **obsolete stock** or its purchase price, whichever is the lesser, but no more than the original cost to **you**;
  - iii. replace or repair the **stock** with property or materials equal to or of a similar standard and specification as the **stock** before it was **damaged**; or
  - iv. pay the cost of repair or replacement of the **stock**.
- b. with respect to **contents** or **specified items**:
  - i. repair or replace the **contents** or **specified items**; or
  - ii. pay **you** the cost of repair or replacement of the **contents** or **specified item**.

The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of **contents** is the 'Contents' **sum insured** in **your policy schedule**.

The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of **stock** is the 'Stock' **sum insured** in **your policy schedule**.

The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of a **specified item** is the **sum insured** noted for that item under the heading 'Other' in **your policy schedule**.

## Excess

**You** must pay the usual **excess** of \$250 or the **excess** shown on **your policy schedule** (whichever is the greater) that applies to a claim under this Policy section.

The **excess** that applies to Additional benefit 1 – Theft of external property is the greater of the **excess** shown on the **policy schedule** or \$200.

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply to this Policy section.

### 1. Monitored burglar alarms

If **you** own or have responsibility for operating and maintaining a burglar alarm for the purposes of the **business**, the alarm system must be tested and used in accordance with the manufacturers specifications. The burglar alarm must be activated whilst the **building** is unoccupied.

Testing and use includes resistance checking the battery, alarm detection coverage and transmission to the monitoring station.

### 2. Valuables

**You** must ensure that any **contents** that are precious stones, gold and silver articles, jewellery, watches trinkets, stamps, coins and personal ornaments, which are individually of the value of \$500 or more, are contained in a securely locked **safe or strongroom** outside **your** business hours.

### 3. Seasonal increase period

**You** do not have to tell **us** what the dates of the **seasonal increase period** are. However, if **you** make a claim under this Policy section then **your** financial records over the previous two (2) years must substantiate the period as a **seasonal increase period**. If the **business** is less than 2 years old, **you** can use the financial records of **your business** from the date of commencement until the date of the **loss** or **damage** to substantiate **your** claim.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on pages 24 to 28.

---

### Contents

**Business** and office furniture and equipment used by **you** in the **business** and includes:

- a. unused stationery and printed books;
- b. **money** up to \$250;
- c. plant and **machinery**, communications systems, fixtures and fittings and floor coverings;
- d. **electronic equipment** including but not limited to mobile phones, laptops, palm pilots, computers, scanners, printers, word processors, electronic processing systems, photocopiers, facsimile machines, electronic cash registers, electronic scales and electronic testing or analysing equipment used by **you** in the **business**.
- e. computer systems, **data**, **media**, records, documents, manuscripts, plans, drawings, designs and **business** books, but only for the value of these materials in their unused or uninstalled state or as blank stationery together with the cost of restoring the **data** stored on **media** or the cost of clerical labour actually, necessarily and reasonably incurred in rewriting, restoring or recreating the records;
- f. current patterns, models, moulds and dies used in the **business** but limited, unless repaired or replaced, to the value stated in **your** financial records at the time of damage; or
- g. works of art, antiques and curios.

Contents does not mean:

- a. **stock**;
  - b. directors' and **employees'** tools of trade and **personal effects**;
  - c. **money** where the **loss** or **damage** is greater than \$250;
  - d. jewellery, precious metals or stones, bullion or furs;
  - e. motor **vehicles** registered for road use, caravans, trailers, **watercraft**, **hovercraft**, **aircraft**, rolling stock and locomotives or their accessories;
  - f. live **animals**; or
  - g. plants, shrubs, landscaping materials or growing crops, pastures or standing timber.
- 

### Specified item(s)

Each item of property that is specifically described as 'Other' in **your policy schedule**.

---

### Theft

- a. theft or any attempt at theft following actual forcible and violent entry to or exit from the **building**;
  - b. theft or any attempt at theft by a person concealed in the **building** during business hours and, who after hours, breaks out of the **building**; or
  - c. theft following threat of immediate violence or violent intimidation (including armed holdup).
-

## Policy section 3 – Glass

### About this Policy section

This Policy section covers **loss** of or **damage** to **glass** at the **premises**.

**You** can claim for **loss** of or **damage** to **your glass** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Glass” is shown on **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We cover</b> <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>glass</b> which <b>you</b> own or for which <b>you</b> are legally responsible, occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> at the <b>premises</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	This Policy section does not cover:  <b>1. Heat</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>glass</b> caused by or arising out of fire or the application of heat.  <b>2. Some types of glass:</b> <b>Glass:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. when in transit or whilst being fitted into position or removed from its fitting;</li><li>b. forming part of <b>stock in trade</b> or merchandise;</li><li>c. in light fittings;</li><li>d. that is cracked or imperfect prior to <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>;</li><li>e. that is not fit for the purpose intended; or</li><li>f. that is in a glasshouse.</li></ol> <b>3. Tiles</b> <b>Loss</b> of tiles on shopfronts and office fronts, other than around the broken <b>glass</b> .  <b>4. Consequential loss</b> Loss of use, loss of earning capacity and any other consequential loss.  <b>5. Fire or flood</b> <b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>glass</b> directly or indirectly caused by fire or <b>flood</b> .



## Extra cover

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **loss** or **damage** to **glass**, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra cover set out below. Any amounts payable under this Extra cover apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Costs

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay for the following costs provided they are reasonably incurred by <b>you</b> and are directly related to <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to the <b>glass</b> covered under this Policy section:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the cost of temporary shuttering necessary pending replacement of the <b>lost</b> or <b>damaged glass</b>;</li><li>the costs incurred in replacing sign-writing, ornamentation, reflective materials and burglar alarm tapes and connections attached to the <b>glass</b>;</li><li>the cost value (excluding profit of any kind) of <b>your stock</b> and <b>contents</b> (as defined in Policy section 2 – Theft) spoiled by the <b>damaged glass</b>;</li><li>the cost incurred in repairing or replacing <b>damage</b> to window, door or showcase frames and their fittings;</li><li>the cost incurred in repairing or replacing tiles on shop and office fronts and around the <b>glass</b>; or</li><li>the cost of replacing any window tinting or window tinting film.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>Except for temporary shuttering, <b>we</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for the cost of repairing or replacing bars, grilles or shutters.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$8,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b> under this Extra cover.</p>

## Additional benefit

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefit subject to both the General and Policy section Exclusions. Any amount payable under this Additional benefit will apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Broken signs cost

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to plastic or perspex signs at the <b>premises</b> if they break during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>The admissibility of claims for <b>damage</b> to signs shall not be contingent upon other <b>damage</b> to <b>glass</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$8,000 for any one (1) claim under this Additional benefit.</p>

## Optional insurance

**We** will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown on **your policy schedule**. Any amount payable under this Optional insurance applies in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Additional broken signs costs

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to plastic or perspex signs at the <b>premises</b> if they break during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>This <b>sum insured</b> will be in addition to the amount covered under Additional benefit 1 – Broken signs costs, of this Policy section.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than the 'Additional broken signs costs' <b>sum insured</b> shown in the <b>policy schedule</b> for any one (1) claim.</p>

## What we pay

We will pay for the cost of replacement of **lost** or **damaged glass** with **glass** of similar manufacture and quality. We will also pay the extra cost necessarily incurred to comply with the minimum requirements of any statutory authority when replacing the **glass**.

We will not pay to comply with any requirements that were issued prior to the **loss** of or **damage to glass**.

## Excess

The **excess** that applies is shown in **your policy schedule** for each claim **you** make.

## Worked dollar claim example

The following worked dollar claim example is designed to assist you in understanding some of the benefits in this Policy section and how claims are calculated. The example does not cover all scenarios or all benefits and does not form part of **your policy** terms and conditions. The following example should be used for general guidance only.

How much we pay		Further information
Cost of replacing the <b>glass</b>	\$1,500	We pay the cost of replacing the <b>glass</b> .
Cost of re-applying the sign writing	\$500	The damaged window has signage painted on it. We assess the cost of re-painting the signage to be \$500.
Cost of replacing the damaged perspex sign	\$1,000	The cost to replace the damaged sign is covered under the Additional benefit Broken signs cost and we will pay \$1,000.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$250	We deduct this from the amount we pay. We may require <b>you</b> to pay this amount directly to the glass repairer.
Total claim	<b>\$2,750</b>	We normally pay this amount directly to the repairers.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

### Breakage/damage

Means:

- for plate or sheet **glass** or porcelain, a fracture extending through the entire thickness of the **glass** or porcelain;
- for laminated **glass**, a fracture extending through the entire thickness of a lamination but not any other damage or disfiguration.

### Glass

Means **external glass, internal glass, sanitary fittings** and **specified glass**.

### Specified glass

Means **external glass, internal glass, sanitary fittings** and **specified glass**.

## Policy section 4 – Money

### About this Policy section

This Policy section covers the **loss** of or **damage** to **your business's money**. The **money** may be **in transit** or at the **premises** or **in custody** at a private residence.

**You** can claim for **loss** of or **damage** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Money” is shown on **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions on pages 21 to 22.

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover</b> <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> while:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>in transit</b>;</li><li>b. in the <b>building</b> during <b>business hours</b>;</li><li>c. in the <b>building</b> outside <b>of business hours</b>;</li><li>d. in the <b>building</b> in a securely locked <b>safe or strongroom</b>; or</li><li>e. <b>in custody</b>.</li></ol> <p><b>We will also cover</b> <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>safes or strongrooms</b> in the <b>building</b> as a result of theft or attempted theft of <b>money</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Policy section does not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>1. Missing money</b> <b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> of <b>money</b>:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. due to shortages resulting from clerical or accounting errors, breakdown or malfunction of any machine or electrical or electronic device or <b>loss</b> due to errors in receiving or paying out;</li><li>b. by any intentional or wilful act or omission by <b>you</b> or <b>your employees</b> with <b>your</b> connivance;</li><li>c. by any fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by <b>you</b> or <b>your family</b>; or</li><li>d. by any fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by <b>your employees</b> acting alone or in collusion with others, except as expressly provided by Additional benefit 1 – Employee dishonesty, of this Policy section.</li></ol></li><li><b>2. Key or combination in building</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> from any <b>safe or strongroom</b> opened by a key or by use of details of a combination that are left in the <b>building</b> outside <b>business hours</b>.</li><li><b>3. Unattended vehicle</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> in or from an unattended <b>vehicle</b>.</li><li><b>4. Professional carrier</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> while professional money carriers, professional carriers or common carriers carry it.</li><li><b>5. Loss outside Australia</b> <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> occurring outside Australia except as expressly provided by Additional benefit 5 – Travellers Money, of this Policy section.</li><li><b>6. Consequential loss</b> Loss of use, loss of earning capacity and any other consequential loss.</li></ol>

We do not cover (cont.)	<p><b>7. ATMs</b>  <b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>money</b> that does not belong to <b>you</b> in or from an <b>ATM</b> at the <b>premises</b> .</p> <p><b>8. Discovery of loss</b>  <b>Loss</b> not discovered within seven (7) working days of the <b>loss</b> occurring except as expressly provided by Additional benefit 1 – Employee dishonesty, of this Policy section.</p> <p><b>9. Unoccupied premises</b>  <b>Loss</b> of <b>money</b> when the <b>premises</b> is left unoccupied unless any burglar alarm system which protects the <b>premises</b> is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. operative during the period the <b>premises</b> is left unoccupied; and</li> <li>b. maintained in good working condition.</li> </ul>
-------------------------	---

## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **loss** or **damage** to **money**, or for **damage** to a **safe or strongroom** caused by theft or attempted theft, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below.

Unless stated otherwise, any amounts payable under these Extra covers apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Reinstatement

We cover	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> to the amount shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
----------	---

### 2. Temporary protection

We cover	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable and necessary costs incurred by <b>you</b> in effecting temporary protection, or the employment of guards or watchman, by <b>you</b> , to safeguard the <b>money</b> at the <b>premises</b> as a result of any <b>event</b> covered under this Policy section.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one (1) claim.  Any cover given under this Extra cover shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 1 – Property damage or Policy section 2 – Theft.

### 3. Replacement of locks and keys

We cover	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable cost of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. replacing locks, keys and combinations used in the <b>business</b> if, as a result of theft of <b>money</b> covered under this Policy section, keys or combinations are stolen, or if there are reasonable grounds to believe that keys have been duplicated; and</li> <li>b. opening <b>safes and strongrooms</b> because of the theft of keys or combinations during theft of <b>money</b> covered under this Policy section.</li> </ul>
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$5,000 for any one (1) claim.  Any cover given under this Extra cover shall not be cumulative with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 2 – Theft.

## 4. Seasonal increase on money

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will automatically increase the applicable <b>sums insured</b> in respect of <b>money</b> by either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>35% or such other amount as is specified in the <b>policy schedule</b> during the <b>seasonal increase period</b>; or</li><li>100%, or \$50,000, whichever is less, during any long weekend which occurs as a result of the government gazetting Monday or Friday as a public or bank holiday. The increase shall apply up until the bank closing time on the next business day after such holiday.</li></ol> <p><b>You</b> can nominate different <b>seasonal increase period(s)</b> or higher percentage increases of the <b>money sum insured</b>. If <b>you</b> do they will be shown on the <b>policy schedule</b> and <b>you</b> must pay any additional premium that applies.</p>
-----------------	--

## Additional benefits

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section subject to both the General and Policy section Exclusions.

Unless stated otherwise, any amounts payable under these Additional benefits apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Employee dishonesty

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss of money</b> as a direct result of <b>employee</b> dishonesty during the <b>period of insurance</b> if discovered within (31) thirty-one days of the <b>employee</b> dishonesty occurring.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Additional benefit does not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> after <b>you</b> have knowledge of or information about any prior act of fraud or dishonesty by the <b>employee</b>;</li><li>any <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> outside Australia;</li><li>any <b>loss</b> where <b>you</b> are unable to identify which <b>employee</b> is responsible;</li><li>any <b>loss</b> or part of a <b>loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b>, where the proof of the <b>loss</b>, either as to its occurrence or as to its amount, is dependent upon an inventory stock take or a profit and loss calculation;</li><li>fraud or dishonesty committed by <b>your family</b>; or</li><li>fraud or dishonesty committed by any of <b>your employees</b> committed with <b>your</b> connivance.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>\$2,500 for any one (1) occurrence; and</li><li>\$5,000 in total for all claims for employee dishonesty during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not pay any claims under this Additional benefit if <b>you</b> are insured under Policy section 7 - Management liability, Optional insurance 1- Employee dishonesty. Further, any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 2 – Theft.</p>

### 2. Developing security image

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the cost of developing images stored on <b>media</b> from security cameras following a theft or attempted theft covered under this Policy section.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$1,000 for any <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 2 - Theft.</p>

### 3. Directors and employees and personal effects

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to the <b>personal effects</b> of <b>your</b> directors, officers and <b>employees</b> during a theft or attempted theft or <b>money</b> covered under this Policy section.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than: a. \$5,000 for any one (1) person; and b. \$10,000 in the aggregate for any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> . <b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to laptop computers, mobile phones, digital media players, electronic diaries, non-fixed GPS units, musical instruments, curios, works of art, <b>money</b> or credit cards. Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 2 - Theft. If the tools of trade or <b>personal effects</b> are covered under another insurance policy, <b>we</b> will only pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> not otherwise covered by the other policy.

### 4. Funeral expenses

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for any burial or cremation costs if any director, <b>employee</b> , officer or <b>business</b> partner sustains a fatal injury provided: a. their death directly results from an assault that occurs during a theft or attempted theft of <b>money</b> owned by <b>you</b> or for which <b>you</b> are legally responsible in the <b>period of insurance</b> ; and b. the death occurs within six (6) months of the assault.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 to be paid to the estate of the deceased person. Any cover given under this Additional benefit shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Policy section 2 – Theft.

### 5. Travellers' money

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of <b>money</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> in <b>your</b> custody, or in the custody of an <b>employee</b> , whilst travelling on business anywhere in the world.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than: a. \$1,000 in total for any one (1) <b>event</b> ; and, b. \$2,000 in aggregate for any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> .

### 6. Counterfeit money

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover the <b>loss</b> sustained by <b>you</b> due to the acceptance in good faith of counterfeit Australian currency notes during the <b>period of insurance</b> .
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$500 in any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> .

## What we pay

1. **We** will pay **you** the amount of any **money** that is **lost** or **damaged**.
2. If the **safe or strongroom** is **lost** or **damaged**, **we** will, at **our** option:
  - a. repair the **safe or strongroom**;
  - b. replace the **safe or strongroom** with an item of a specification equal to but not better or more extensive than when it was new;
  - c. if the **loss** or **damage** is confined to part of the **safe or strongroom**, repair or pay **you** the cost of repair of that part plus the cost of any necessary dismantling and reassembling; or
  - d. pay **you** the cost of repairing or replacing the **safe or strongroom**.
3. **We** will not pay costs of alterations, improvements or overhauls carried out when the **lost** or **damaged safe or strongroom** is repaired or replaced.
4. In the case of any certificates of stock, bonds, coupons and all other types of securities the amount of the securities will be calculated as follows:
  - a. if the securities can with **our** approval be replaced, the cost of replacement paid or payable by **you**; or
  - b. otherwise, the greater of:
    - i. the price for which **you** purchased them, or
    - ii. the closing market value on the last business day prior to the date of discovery by **you** of the **loss** or destruction of the securities, or if the time of discovery by **you** is after the close of the market, their discovery by **you**.
5. In the case of a **loss** of subscription, conversion or redemption privileges through the **loss** of any security, the value of such privileges will be the value immediately preceding the expiration of the subscription, conversion or redemption, in the currency in which the **loss** was sustained.
6. **Losses** sustained in currencies other than Australian dollars will be calculated by converting the amount of **loss** to Australian dollars at the market buy rate at the time of settlement of the **loss** or such other rates as may have been expressly agreed with **us**. If there is no market price or value on the relevant day, then the value shall be agreed between **you** and **us**, or in circumstances where agreement is not reached, **we** and **you** shall submit to mediation and be bound by the decision of the mediator.
7. In the case of travellers cheques, discount house vouchers or lottery tickets, the amount will be calculated at the original purchase price incurred by **you**.
8. The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of:
  - a. **money in transit** at the time of the **loss** or **damage** is the 'money in transit' **sum insured**;
  - b. **money** on the **premises** during **business hours** at the time of the loss or **damage** is the 'money on the premises during business hours' **sum insured**;
  - c. **money** on the **premises** outside **business hours** at the time of the **loss** or **damage** is \$2,000 plus the 'additional money on premises outside business hours' **sum insured**;
  - d. **money** in a locked **safe or strongroom** at the time of the **loss** or **damage** is the 'money in a locked safe or strongroom outside business hours' **sum insured**; or
  - e. **money** in a private residence at the time of the **loss** or **damage** is \$2,000 plus the 'additional money in private residence' **sum insured**.

## Policy Section Condition

### 1. Season increase period(s)

**You** do not have to tell **us** what the dates of the **seasonal increase period(s)**, however, if **you** make a claim under this Policy Section then **your** financial records over at least the previous two (2) years must substantiate the period as a **seasonal increase period**. If the **business** is less than 2 years old, **we** will use the financial records of **your** business from the date of commencement until the date of the **loss** or **damage** to substantiate **your** claim.

## Excess

The **excess** that applies is shown in **your policy schedule**.

## Definitions

These following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### ATM

Automatic teller machine which is a burglar resistant unit designed for the safe storage and disbursement of bank notes which resists fire and attack by hand-held or power operated tools.

---

### Business hours

The normal working and office hours of the **business** (including overtime) during which **you, your** directors, officers, partners or **employees** are in the **building** for the purposes of the **business**.

---

### Financial service provider

A financial organisation such as a bank, building society or credit union or an agency for any of these, that is in the business of providing banking services to the public.

---

### In custody

In **your** custody and control at **your** private residence or in the custody and control of persons authorised by **you** at their private residences until the next business day when the **monies** can be deposited with a **financial service provider**.

---

### In transit

Means:

- a. **money** in **your** personal custody or in the custody of persons authorised by **you** during a journey to or from the **premises** to or from anywhere within Australia until the next business day when the **money** can be deposited with a **financial services provider**.
  - b. **money** while deposited in the night safe, night depository chute or ATM of any **financial services provider** where **you** normally transact business.
  - c. wages and salaries collected from a **financial services provider** but not paid to **employees** until it is physically in the control of **your employees**.
- 

### Seasonal increase period

Any period of time during the **period of insurance** that has at least 35% increased amount of **money** compared to other times during the **period of insurance**. The total number of days **we** will allow for a seasonal increase period is 120 days during any one **period of insurance** unless a different period is shown in **your policy schedule**.

---



# Policy section 5 – Business interruption

## About this Policy section

This Policy section covers a reduction in **your business** income as a result of **damage** caused by insured events 1 to 12 in this Policy section.

**You** can claim for a reduction in **your turnover, gross profit** or **gross rentals**, whichever is applicable, if the **business** is interrupted directly by **loss** or **damage** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Business interruption” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the claim is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22

## Your insurance under this Policy section

### We cover

Provided ‘Business interruption’ is shown in **your policy schedule**, **we** will cover **you** for a reduction in **your**:

- a. **gross profit** and the increased costs of working if ‘Gross Profit’ is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. **gross rentals** and the increased costs of working if “Gross Rentals” is shown in **your policy schedule**; or
- c. **turnover** and the increased costs of working if “Turnover” is shown in **your policy schedule**,

arising from the **business** being interrupted directly by sudden and unforeseen **loss** or **damage** caused by one or more insured events below numbered 1 to 12 occurring during the **period of insurance**.

### We do not cover

**We** do not cover **you** if, during the **period of insurance** or **indemnity period**, any of the following occur:

- a. **you** form the intention of ceasing the **business** or a part of it;
- b. the proprietary interest in the **business** or a part of it changes;
- c. **you** dispose of or permanently discontinue the **business** or a part of it;
- d. **you** become a bankrupt, or enter into a scheme of arrangement or compromise or composition with creditors;
- e. **you** are placed in liquidation or provisional liquidation, or under official management or administration, or enter into a scheme of arrangement; or
- f. a receiver, or a receiver and manager, is appointed to any of **your** assets.

## Insured events

### 1. Loss or damage

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> for which <b>you</b> are covered by the insuring clause (or would have been but for the application of the <b>excess</b>) under:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Policy section 1- Property damage;</li><li>b. Policy Section 2- Theft;</li><li>c. Policy section 3- Glass;</li><li>d. Policy Section 4- Money;</li><li>e. Policy Section 8- Portable and valuable items;</li><li>f. Policy section 13 – Goods in Transit; or</li><li>g. any other policy insuring the same <b>events</b> and for which the insurers have admitted liability, or would have admitted liability if it was not for the application of an <b>excess</b>,</li></ol> <p>provided <b>you</b> are not only covered by an Additional benefit in the above listed Policy sections.</p>
-----------------	--

## 2. Boiler explosion

<b>We cover</b>	<b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> as a result of the self-explosion or collapse of any pressure vessels, including boilers, compressors or economiser at the <b>premises</b> .
-----------------	---

## 3. Utilities extension

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to the following utilities, being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any electricity power station or substation;</li><li>any gas supply system or gas works;</li><li>any water supply or sewage works; or</li><li>any telecommunications system,</li></ol> <p>that is land-based within Australia and supplies <b>your business</b> if the following apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in hindering or stopping the supply of electricity, gas, water or telecommunications to the <b>premises</b> or sewage from the <b>premises</b>; and</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in interruption of or interference with the <b>business</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay for the first 48 hours of any such interference or interruption which occurs after the <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to the <b>property</b>.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the <b>sum insured</b> shown against 'Turnover', 'Gross Profit' or 'Gross Rentals' in <b>your policy schedule</b>, whichever is applicable, for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

## 4. Premises in the immediate vicinity (prevention of access)

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to property in the immediate vicinity of the <b>premises</b> if the following apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> prevents or hinders the use of or access to the <b>premises</b>; and</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in interruption of or interference with the <b>business</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>Damage</b> to property that is not in the immediate vicinity of the <b>premises</b>

## 5. Unspecified Suppliers' or customers' premises extension

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to property at the Australian premises of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any suppliers, manufacturers or processors of component goods, materials or services which supplies <b>your business</b> directly (other than those services provided by any utilities); or</li><li>any customer to whom <b>you</b> supply component goods, materials or services directly,</li></ol> <p>where the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy Section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section and the <b>damage</b> results in interruption of or interference with the <b>business</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the <b>sum insured</b> shown against 'Turnover', 'Gross Profit' or 'Gross Rentals' in <b>your policy schedule</b> , whichever is applicable, during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> .

## 6. Business that attracts customers

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to property of a major tenant if the following apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>your business</b> is located within a multi-tenanted retail shopping complex or commercial complex;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in a reduced pedestrian count in the shopping complex; and</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in the interruption of or interference with <b>your business</b>.</li></ol>
-----------------	--

## 7. Roads, bridges and railway lines

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to <b>roads</b>, bridges and railway lines within Australia over which <b>stock</b>, components and materials used in <b>your business</b> are conveyed to or from <b>your premises</b> if the following apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in not being able to convey stock, components or materials used in <b>your business</b> to and from <b>your premises</b>; and</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in interruption of or interference to <b>your business</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the <b>sum insured</b> shown against 'Turnover', 'Gross Profit' or 'Gross Rentals' in <b>your policy schedule</b>, whichever is applicable, for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

## 8. Infectious diseases, murder, suicide

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Loss</b> or <b>damage</b> as a result of the closure or evacuation of the whole or part of the <b>premises</b> by order of a competent government, public or statutory authority as a result of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>infectious or contagious human disease occurring at the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>vermin or pests or defects in the drains or other sanitary arrangements at the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>poisoning of customers directly caused by the consumption of food or drink provided on the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>the outbreak of a notifiable human infectious or contagious disease occurring within a twenty (20) kilometre radius of the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>murder or suicide occurring at the <b>premises</b>; or</li><li>shark or crocodile attack occurring within a twenty (20) kilometre radius of the <b>premises</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay any claim that is directly or indirectly caused by or arises from, or is in</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>consequence of or contributed by:</li><li>cleaning, repairing or checking <b>your premises</b>; or</li><li>any Quarantinable Disease (as the term is defined in the Quarantine Act 1908 (Cth) and any subsequent amendments) or Highly Pathogenic Avian influenza.</li></ol>

## 9. Computer installation

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Damage</b> to a computer installation, including any ancillary equipment and data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>processing media utilised by <b>you</b> in <b>your business</b> anywhere in Australia other than at the <b>premises</b> if the following apply:</li><li>the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section;</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in not being able to utilise a computer installation or any ancillary equipment in <b>your business</b>; and</li><li>the <b>damage</b> results in interruption of or interference with the <b>business</b>.</li></ol>
-----------------	---

## 10. Documents temporarily removed

<b>We cover</b>	<b>Damage</b> to <b>you</b> documents or documents held in trust by <b>you</b> as part of <b>your business</b> that are: a. temporarily removed to other premises anywhere in Australia; or b. in transit to any place in Australia, where the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section and the <b>damage</b> results in the interruption of or interference with the <b>business</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than 20% of the <b>sum insured</b> shown against ‘Turnover’, ‘Gross Profit’ or ‘Gross Rentals’ in <b>your policy schedule</b> , whichever is applicable, resulting from any one (1) <b>event</b> .

## 11. Registered motor vehicles owned or operated by you

<b>We cover</b>	<b>Accidental loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any registered <b>vehicle</b> or trailer owned or operated by <b>you</b> when they are at the <b>premises</b> or in buildings anywhere in Australia.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any registered motor <b>vehicle</b> whilst on a <b>road</b> .

## 12. Transit

<b>We cover</b>	Interruption to <b>your business</b> from <b>damage</b> to stock whilst in transit by <b>road</b> , rail, sea or air within Australia and away from <b>your premises</b> where the <b>damage</b> would have been covered under an insured event specified in Policy section 1 – Property damage if such <b>damage</b> had been to <b>property insured</b> under that Policy section.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than 10% of the of the <b>sum insured</b> shown against ‘Turnover’, ‘Gross Profit’ or ‘Gross Rentals’ in <b>your policy schedule</b> , whichever is applicable, resulting from any one (1) <b>event</b> .

## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section arising from any business interruption, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below.

Unless stated otherwise, any amounts payable under these Extra covers apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Included claims preparation costs

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable professional accountants’ auditors’ and claim consultants’ fees and other reasonable <b>expenses</b> incurred by <b>you</b> for the preparation of claims under this Policy section. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one (1) claim under this Extra cover is \$25,000. If <b>you</b> want to increase the amount of cover for claims preparation costs, <b>you</b> must have selected Optional insurance 1 - Additional claims preparation costs, of this Policy section.
-----------------	--

### 2. Included increased cost of working

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay the additional expenditure reasonably incurred by <b>you</b> during the <b>indemnity period</b> for all costs not otherwise recoverable that are necessarily incurred for the sole purpose of resuming or maintaining normal business operations or services following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> covered by this Policy section. The maximum <b>we</b> will pay for any one (1) claim under this Extra cover is \$10,000. If <b>you</b> want to increase the amount of cover for increased cost of working, <b>you</b> must have selected Optional insurance 2 - Additional increased cost of working, of this Policy section.
-----------------	--

### 3. Included outstanding accounts receivable

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay the amounts which <b>you</b> cannot recover from <b>your</b> debtors following <b>damage</b> to <b>your</b> debt records if the <b>damage</b> is caused by an insured <b>event</b> covered under;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Policy section 1 - Property damage;</li><li>Policy section 2 - Theft;</li><li>Policy section 8 - Portable and valuable items;</li><li>Policy section 13 – Goods in Transit; and<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>for which <b>we</b> have admitted liability; and</li><li>as soon as possible at the end of each month, <b>you</b> record and store at <b>your</b> accountants, auditor, or alternative premises, the total of the <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b>, and keep these figures for a period of 12 months.</li></ol></li></ol> <p>The most <b>we</b> will pay under this Extra cover for any one (1) claim is the lesser of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>\$10,000; or</li><li>the difference between:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b>, and</li><li>the total of the amount received or traced in respect of the <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b>.</li></ol></li></ol> <p>If <b>you</b> want to increase the amount of cover for increased cost of working, <b>you</b> must have selected Optional insurance 3 - Additional accounts receivable, of this Policy section.</p>
-----------------	---

### 4. Reinstatement of insured amount

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
<b>We do not cover</b>	This Extra cover does not apply if <b>we</b> pay the full <b>sum insured</b> in respect of a single claim under this Policy section.

## Optional insurances

**We** will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown in **your policy schedule**. Any amounts payable under these Optional insurances apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

#### 1. Additional claims preparation costs

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay the reasonable professional accountants', auditors' and claim consultants' fees and other reasonable <b>expenses</b> incurred by <b>you</b> for the preparation of claims under this Policy section.</p> <p>This <b>sum insured</b> will be in addition to the amount covered under Extra cover 1 of this Policy section.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the 'Claims Preparation Costs' <b>sum insured</b> shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> for any claim.</p>

#### 2. Additional increased cost of working

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay the additional expenditure reasonably incurred by <b>you</b> during the <b>indemnity period</b> for all costs not otherwise recoverable that are necessarily incurred for the resumption or maintenance of normal business operations or services following <b>damage</b> covered by this Policy section.</p> <p>This <b>sum insured</b> will be in addition to the amount covered under Extra cover 2 of this Policy section.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the 'Additional increased cost of working' <b>sum insured</b> shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> for any claim.</p>

### 3. Additional outstanding accounts receivable

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We will cover you for:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. the difference between the amount owed to <b>you</b> by customers for the supply of goods and services and recorded in <b>your</b> financial records as <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b> and the amount actually paid by customers after the <b>damage</b>; and</li><li>b. the expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred by <b>you</b> with <b>our</b> consent to trace and establish the <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b>,</li></ul> <p>provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b> for which <b>you</b> are covered by <b>us</b> (or would have been but for the application of the <b>excess</b>) under:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Policy section 1 – Property damage;</li><li>▶ Policy section 2 – Theft;</li><li>▶ Policy section 8 – Portable and valuable items;</li><li>▶ Policy section 13 – Goods in transit; or</li><li>▶ any other policy insuring the same events and for which the insurers have admitted liability, or would have admitted liability if it was not for the application of an excess; and</li></ul></li><li>ii. <b>you</b> are not only covered by an Additional benefit under the Policy sections referred to in subparagraph (i) above; and</li><li>iii. <b>your</b> financial records are <b>damaged</b>; and</li><li>iv. <b>you</b> cannot follow your normal <b>outstanding accounts receivable</b> management processes.</li></ul> <p>This Optional insurance will only apply if, as soon as possible at the end of each accounting period (usually one month), <b>you</b> have a copy of <b>your</b> financial records stored away from the <b>premises</b>, including a full copy (customer by customer) of <b>your outstanding accounts receivable</b> ledger.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not cover you for more than the 'Outstanding Accounts Receivable' sum insured shown in your policy schedule, for any one (1) claim.</b></p>

## What we pay

### 1. Gross profit cover

If the **policy schedule** shows that **you** are insured for 'Gross profit' **we** will pay for **your**:

- a. reduction in **gross profit**. This amount is calculated by applying the **rate of gross profit** to the amount by which the **turnover** during the **indemnity period** falls short of the **standard turnover** as a consequence of **loss** or **damage** covered by this Policy section; and
- b. increased cost of working. This is the expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred with **our** consent for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in **turnover** of the **business** caused by **loss** or **damage** covered by this Policy section. However, **we** will not pay for any amount of expenditure to the extent that it exceeds the reduction in **turnover** avoided by it (less **expenses** saved as a result of the **damage**).

### 2. Gross rentals cover

If the **policy schedule** shows that **you** are insured for 'Gross Rentals' **we** will pay for **your**:

- a. reduction in **gross rentals**. This is the amount by which the **gross rentals** during the **indemnity period** falls short of the **standard gross rentals** as a consequence of **loss** or **damage** covered by this Policy section; and
- b. increased cost of working. This is the expenditure necessarily and reasonably incurred with **our** consent for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the reduction in **gross rentals** caused by **loss** or **damage** covered by this Policy section. However, **we** will not pay for any amount of expenditure to the extent that it exceeds the reduction in **gross rentals** avoided by it (less **expenses** saved as a result of the **damage**).

### 3. Turnover cover

If the **policy schedule** shows that **you** are insured for 'Turnover' **we** will pay:

- a. the amount by which as a consequence of **loss** or **damage** arising from insured events 1-12 specified in this Policy section the **turnover** earned during the **indemnity period** falls short of the **standard turnover** where **turnover**, for the relevant periods, is calculated primarily by reference to the amounts shown at G1 on **your Business Activity Statement** for the relevant periods and by also considering **your** other business records, such as cash books, bank statements, stocktake lists, invoices issued and received, GST calculation sheets and **your** Business Plan; plus
- b. in respect of the increased costs incurred to avoid a reduction in **turnover** as a consequence of **loss** or **damage** arising from insured events 1-12 specified in this Policy section and with **our** consent, increased costs necessarily and reasonably incurred for the sole purpose of avoiding or diminishing the **shortage in annual turnover**, provided the costs are less than, or equal to, the amount **we** would have paid for a reduction in **standard turnover** under (a) above; less
- c. savings to the **business**, including:
  - i. the total amount of **expenses** of the **business** saved during the **indemnity period** as a consequence of one or more insured events 1-12 specified in this Policy section 1; and
  - ii. an amount to reflect the following factors:
    - ▶ any events or trends which **your business** is affected by, whether before or after the interruption took place, and adjust the **standard turnover** accordingly to reflect the likely **turnover** of the **business** during the **indemnity period**;
    - ▶ any other trading that **you** carry out or which is carried out on **your** behalf, or for **your** benefit at any other premises;
    - ▶ any run down of accumulated **stock** which is carried out to postpone any reduction of **turnover**; and
    - ▶ any stock salvage sales following the insured event.

### Limits to what we pay

The most **we** will pay for:

- a. Gross Profit cover is the 'Gross Profit' **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule**.
- b. Gross Rentals cover is the 'Gross rentals' **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule**.
- c. Turnover cover is the limit of liability calculated as follows:

Limit of liability = (A) x 120%

(A) is the amount shown against 'Turnover' in **your policy schedule** x  $\frac{\text{indemnity period in months}}{12 \text{ months}}$

The calculation above has factored in a margin of 20% to allow for business trends and the possibility of a **loss** occurring towards the ends of the **period of insurance**.

### Loss of rent

**We** will not pay for any loss of rent amounts:

- a. when there is no rental agreement or periodic tenancy agreement in place at the time of the **loss** or **damage**;
- b. if **you** choose not to rebuild **your property**;
- c. due to rent default;

If the **indemnity period** as specified in **your policy schedule** has not expired at the time the **premises** are fit for occupation following repair, replacement or reinstatement of the **property insured**, the maximum **we** will pay is the lesser of the loss of rent:

- a. from the date the **premises** are fit for occupation until the date the **premises** are tenanted;
- b. from the date the **premises** are fit for occupation until the date the **indemnity period** ends; or
- c. for three (3) months from the date the **premises** are fit for occupation.

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply only to Gross profit cover and Gross rentals cover.

### 1. Savings

The amount payable for loss of **gross profit** and of **gross rentals** will be reduced by the sum of any **expenses** or charges reduced or avoided during the **indemnity period**.

### 2. New business

In the event of **damage** occurring at the **premises** before the completion of the first year of trading of the **business**, the meaning of **annual gross rentals**, **annual turnover**, **rate of gross profit**, **standard gross rentals** and **standard turnover** do not have the meanings ascribed to them in the definitions of this Policy section but have the following modified meanings:

#### Annual gross rentals

The proportional equivalent, for a period of 12 months, of the **gross rentals** realised during the period between the commencement of the **business** and the date of **damage**.

#### Annual turnover

The proportional equivalent, for a period of 12 months, of the **turnover** realised during the period between the commencement of the **business** and the date of the **damage**.

#### Rate of gross profit

The rate of gross profit earned on the **turnover** during the period between the commencement of the **business** and the date of the **damage**.

#### Standard gross rentals

The proportional equivalent, for a period equal to the **indemnity period**, of the **gross rentals** realised during the period between the commencement of the **business** and the date of the **damage**.

#### Standard turnover

The proportional equivalent, for a period equal to the **indemnity period**, of the **turnover** realised during the period between the commencement of the **business** of the business and the date of the **damage**.

The 'rate of gross profit', 'annual turnover', 'standard turnover', 'annual gross rentals' and 'standard gross rentals' will be adjusted to provide for the trend of the **business** and for variations in or other circumstances affecting the **business**, either before or after the **damage**, so that the adjusted figures represent as far as possible the results which, but for the **damage**, would have been obtained during the relative period after the **damage** occurred.

### 3. Underinsurance

Gross Profit cover and Gross Rentals cover contains an underinsurance provision which requires **you** to insure for full value. If **you** do not, **we** may pay **you** a lower amount after taking into account the proportion of underinsurance as stated below:

- a. for a claim for reduction of **gross profit**, the amount payable will be proportionately reduced if the 'Gross Profit' **sum insured** is less than the sum produced by applying the **rate of gross profit** to 80% of the **annual turnover** (proportionately increased if the **indemnity period** exceeds 12 months).
- b. for a claim for reduction of **gross rentals**, the amount payable will be proportionately reduced if the 'Gross Rentals' **sum insured** is less than 80% of the **annual gross rentals** (proportionately increased if the **indemnity period** exceeds 12 months).

### 4. Turnover elsewhere after damage

If during the **indemnity period** goods are sold, or work is done or services are rendered, other than at the **premises** for the benefit of the **business**, the money paid or payable in respect of such sales, work or services rendered will be included in the calculation of the **turnover** during the **indemnity period**.

### 5. Gross rentals elsewhere after damage

If during the **indemnity period** the **business** is conducted other than at the **premises**, the **gross rentals** derived from those other premises will be included in the calculation of the **gross rentals** during the **indemnity period**.

### 6. Business conducted in departments

If the **business** is conducted in departments, business units or different locations and the independent trading results of these are ascertainable, the **gross profit** and **gross rentals** calculations in this Policy section will apply separately to each department, unit or location affected by the **damage**.



## 7. Other events and trends

**We** will take into account any events or trends which **your business** is affected by, whether before or after, the interruption took place and adjust the **standard turnover** or **standard gross rentals** accordingly to reflect the likely **gross profits** or **gross rentals** of the **business** during the **indemnity period**.

### Worked dollar claim example:

The following worked dollar example is designed to assist you in understanding some of the benefits in this Policy section and how claims are calculated. The example does not cover all scenarios or all benefits and do not form part of **your policy** terms and conditions. The following example should be used for general guidance only.

**You** own a cafe and have selected Turnover cover. **Your annual turnover** of \$200,000 specified in the **policy schedule** was determined primarily by reference to your most recent Business Activity Statement (item G1) leading up to commencement of the **policy**. **You** selected a 12 month **indemnity period** which is specified in the **policy schedule**. During the 8th month of the **period of insurance** there is a fire at the **premises** which causes extensive **damage** to your cafe. **Your** cafe is closed for 14 months while all repairs are undertaken. The **standard turnover** in the 12 months prior to the fire was \$180,000.

How much we pay		Further information
While the <b>business</b> is interrupted for 14 months, the maximum <b>indemnity period</b> specified in the <b>policy schedule</b> is 12 months so the reduction in <b>turnover</b> is adjusted accordingly.	\$180,000	The Maximum Limit of liability = $(\$200,000 \times \frac{12 \text{ months}}{12 \text{ months}}) \times 120\% = \$240,000$  However in determining a claim payment <b>we</b> use the actual <b>standard turnover</b> in the 12 months prior to the fire, i.e. \$180,000.
Allow 10% trend growth	+ \$18,000	This takes into account any events or trends which <b>your business</b> is affected by, whether before or after the interruption took place so that the <b>standard turnover</b> is adjusted to reflect the likely <b>turnover</b> of the <b>business</b> during the <b>indemnity period</b> .
<b>You</b> incur some increased costs, including advertising, as a result of the interruption to <b>your business</b> caused by the fire and these costs are incurred to avoid a further reduction in <b>turnover</b> .	+\$5,000	The increased costs of working are only covered to the extent they are incurred to reduce the shortage in <b>standard turnover</b> .
There are savings to <b>your business</b> as a consequence of not operating for several months during the <b>indemnity period</b>	-\$12,000	Savings may include <b>your</b> normal business costs items such as electricity, telephone, maintenance, advertising, water usage expenses that <b>you</b> do not incur due to the fire
Less <b>excess</b>	\$0	There is no applicable <b>excess</b> for this claim as an <b>excess</b> was paid under Policy section 1 – Property damage.
<b>Total claim</b>	<b>\$191,000</b>	

## Definitions

The following words have the following definitions and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Annual gross rentals

The **gross rentals** during the 12 months immediately before the date of the **damage**.

---

### Annual turnover

The **turnover** during the 12 months immediately before the date of the **damage**.

---

### Business Activity Statement

The Business Activity Statement that is submitted to the Australian Tax Office (ATO) for taxation purposes.

---

### Damage

Physical loss, destruction or damage occurring during the **period of insurance** caused by one or more of the insured events numbered 1 to 12 in this Policy section.

---

### Expenses

Expenses are the operating costs of the **business** and include, but are not limited to, wages, rent, consumables and stock. The **business** may also incur extra costs to get back into business, such as temporary rental, relocation and subcontracting costs.

---

### Gross profit

The **turnover** less the net cost of goods, materials and services relating to the **turnover**.

---

### Gross rentals

The amount paid or payable to **you** by tenants in respect of the rental of the **premises** and for services rendered by **you** or on **your** behalf in connection with the rental.

---

### Indemnity period

In relation to Gross Profit cover and Gross Rentals cover, the period beginning with occurrence of the **damage** and ending on the earlier of the date:

- a. when the **business** is no longer affected by the loss or **damage**;
- b. that any of the circumstances referred to in “We do not cover” of the insuring clause occurs; or
- c. the period shown in the **policy schedule** ends.

In relation to Turnover Cover, the period beginning with the occurrence of the **damage** during which the results of **your business** are affected by the **damage** and ending at the expiration of the maximum period specified in **your policy schedule**.

---

### Outstanding accounts receivable

The total amount owed to the **business** by customers as at the end of the month immediately prior to the date of the **damage**, adjusted for:

- a. bad debts;
  - b. amounts debited (or invoiced but not yet debited) and credited (including credit notes and cash not passed through the books at the time of the damage) to customers' accounts in the period between the date to which the last statement relates, and the time of the **damage**; and
  - c. any abnormal condition of trade which had, or could have had, a material effect on the **business**.
- 

### Rate of gross profit

The rate of gross profit, expressed as a percentage, earned on the **turnover** during the financial year immediately before the date of the **damage**, to which such adjustments will be made as may be necessary to provide for the trend of **your business** and for variations in or other circumstances affecting **your business** either before or after the **damage** or which would have affected **your business** had the damage not occurred, so that the adjusted figures will represent as nearly as may be reasonably practicable the results which, but for the **damage**, would have been obtained during the relevant period after the **damage**.

---

### Rent receivable

The amount of the rent received or receivable (including base rental, turnover rental and contributions to outgoings) from the leasing of property at the **premises**.

---

---

### Shortage in annual turnover

The amount by which the **turnover** falls short of the **standard turnover** during the **indemnity period** as a result of the **damage**.

---

### Standard gross rentals

The **gross rentals** during the 12 months immediately before the date of the **damage** which corresponds with the **indemnity period**.

---

### Standard turnover

In relation to Gross Profit cover, the **turnover** during the 12 months immediately before the date of the **damage** which corresponds with the **indemnity period**.

In relation to Turnover cover, the **turnover** during that period which corresponds to the **indemnity period** in either:

- a. the 12 months immediately before the date of the **damage**; or
  - b. if the **business** has been operating for less than 12 months at the date of the **loss** or **damage**, the proportional equivalent, for a period equal to the **indemnity period**, of the **turnover** realised during the period between the commencement of the **business** and the date of the **damage**.
- 

### Turnover

In relation to Gross Profit cover and Turnover cover, the amount (less discounts allowed) paid or payable to **you** as a:

- a. wholesaler or retailer of goods – for goods sold and delivered in the course of **your business** less the cost of any related purchases (after any discounts);
- b. motel operator – in respect of facilities, accommodation, food and drink made available and services rendered in connection with **your business**, less the cost of any related purchases (after any discounts) and laundering and cleaning expenses; or
- c. professional practitioner or consumer services provider – for services rendered and work performed in connection with **your business** at the **premises**.

In relation to Turnover cover only, the amount (less discounts allowed) paid or payable to you as property owner by tenants, being **rent receivable**.

---

### Uninsured working expenses

The **working expenses** of **your business** which **you** have elected not to insure under this Policy section, and which are not included in the 'Gross Profit' **sum insured** and are specified in **your policy schedule**.

---

### Working expenses

Are those expenses which are variable in direct proportion to sales.

---

# Policy section 6 – Public and products liability

## About this Policy section

This Policy section covers **your legal liability** to pay compensation for **personal injury** to another person (other than **employees** or deemed employees), **damage** to property owned or controlled by someone else, or **advertising liability** which happens during the **period of insurance** and which is caused by an **occurrence** in connection with the **business**, including **legal liability** for **personal injury** or **property damage** caused by **your products**.

## What is legal liability?

**Legal liability** means that a court or tribunal finds, or **we** accept, that **you** are legally responsible to pay compensation for:

- ▶ **Property damage** in respect of property owned or controlled by someone else; or
- ▶ **Personal injury** to another person (other than **employees**); or
- ▶ **Advertising liability**.

You can claim for **legal liability**, if:

- a. “Public and products liability” is shown on **your policy schedule**;
- b. It is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- c. it is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22

## Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>your legal liability</b>, provided the <b>property damage, personal injury</b> or <b>advertising liability</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b>;</li><li>b. is caused by an <b>occurrence</b> in connection with the <b>business</b> or <b>your products</b>;</li><li>c. occurs within the <b>geographic limitations</b>; and</li><li>d. was not intended or expected by <b>you</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Policy section (including the Additional benefits unless expressly stated otherwise) does not cover <b>you</b> for liability arising directly or indirectly out of or caused by, through, or in connection with, or for:</p> <p><b>1. Types of advertising liability</b></p> <p>In respect of <b>advertising liability</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. an act, error or omission that occurs prior to the first <b>period of insurance</b> of this Policy section;</li><li>b. statements made by <b>you</b> or at <b>you</b> direction in the knowledge that such statements are false;</li><li>c. the failure of performance of contract but this exclusion shall not apply to claims for unauthorised appropriation of advertising ideas contrary to an implied contract;</li><li>d. any incorrect description of <b>products</b> or services;</li><li>e. any mistake in advertised price of <b>products</b> or services;</li><li>f. failure of <b>your products</b> or services to conform with advertised performance, quality, fitness or durability;</li><li>g. the export of <b>your products</b> to or <b>business</b> visits by <b>you</b> directors, executives and <b>employees</b> to the <b>United States</b> and <b>Canada</b>; or</li><li>h. <b>your business's</b> involvement in publishing, broadcasting, telecasting, internet publishing, newspaper or magazine publishing.</li></ol>

## 2. Pollution

- a. the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of **pollutants** into or upon land, the atmosphere or water unless such discharge, dispersal, release or escape is sudden, identifiable, unexpected and unintended from **your** standpoint and takes place in its entirety at a specific time and place;
- b. the cost of preventing, removing, nullifying or cleaning up any contamination or pollution as a consequence of the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of any **pollutants**, unless removal, nullifying or cleaning up costs are consequent upon a sudden, identifiable, unexpected and unintended happening which takes place in its entirety at a specific time and place, or
- c. the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, dispersal, release, seepage, migration or escape of **pollutants** caused by any of **your products** that has been discarded, dumped, abandoned or thrown away by others.

## 3. Asbestos

- a. the inhalation of (including the fear of inhalation of, or exposure to) asbestos, asbestos fibres or derivatives of asbestos;
- b. **property damage**, or **loss** of use or diminution in value of property, arising directly or indirectly, out of or caused by, through or in connection with asbestos, asbestos fibres or derivatives of asbestos; or
- c. the cost of cleaning up, removing, treating, controlling, storing or disposing of asbestos, asbestos fibres or derivatives of asbestos or any other associated expenses.

## 4. Employers liability

- a. **personal injury** to any of **your employees** arising out of or in the course of their employment in **your business**;
- b. **personal injury** to any person who, is pursuant to any statute relating to workers' compensation, deemed to be **your** employee or in respect of which **you** are entitled to seek indemnity under any policy of insurance required to be taken out pursuant to any statute relating to workers' compensation whether or not **you** are a party to such contract of insurance; or
- c. any liability imposed by the provisions of any workers' compensation statute or any industrial award or agreement or determination.

However this exclusion does not apply to claims for **loss** of consortium by the spouse of any of **your employees** or the spouse of any person who is pursuant to any statute relating to workers' compensation deemed to be **your** employee.

## 5. Vehicles

The ownership, use, legal possession, or legal control by **you** of any **vehicle** or any attachment to such **vehicle**;

- a. which is registered;
- b. in respect of which registration or insurance is required by virtue of any legislation relating to **vehicles**; or
- c. in respect of which compulsory liability insurance or statutory indemnity is required by virtue of any legislation (whether or not insurance is effected).

However this exclusion will not apply to the cover provided by Additional benefit 3 – Vehicles, of this Policy section.

## 6. Aircraft and watercraft

- a. the ownership, legal possession, legal control or use by **you** or the use on **your** behalf of:
  - i. any **aircraft**; or
  - ii. any **watercraft** exceeding eight (8) metres in length unless such a **watercraft** is owned and operated by others and used by **you** for **business** entertainment;
- b. the selling or manufacturing of **aircraft** or the manufacture, assembly or supply of any products that are used with **your** knowledge in **aircraft**;
- c. the leasing, hiring or chartering of **aircraft** to or from **you**;
- d. the repair, service or maintenance of **aircraft** or **aircraft** products or the installation of any products into **aircraft** unless such repair, service, maintenance or installation does not affect the flying capabilities or safety of the **aircraft** and this Policy section has been endorsed accordingly; or
- e. the repair, service or maintenance of **watercraft** exceeding eight (8) metres in length or the installation of any products into **watercraft** exceeding eight (8) metres in length unless such repair, service, maintenance or installation does not affect the navigation, propulsion or safety of such **watercraft**.

## 7. Professional duty

- a. a breach of any professional duty owed by **you** or anyone for whose breaches of such duty **you** may be legally liable;
- b. the performance of treatment to humans or **animal(s)** for beautification, cosmetic enhancement or to remedy illness, mental or physical deficiency, disease or injury;
- c. the prescribing of activities, pharmaceuticals, medical or herbal remedies to improve performance or appearance, or to alleviate pain, illness, mental or physical deficiency, disease or injury; or
- d. the dispensing of drugs, medicines, pharmaceutical supplies or artificial aids.

However, this exclusion does not apply to the rendering of or failure to render first aid.

## 8. Fines, penalties and punitive damages

Fines, penalties, liquidated damages, punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages however imposed.

## 9. Product and known defects

- a. **damage** to **your products** if that **damage** is attributable to any defect in them or their harmful nature or they are not fit for purpose; or
- b. any defect or deficiency in **your products** of which **you** or **your** agents have knowledge or have reason to suspect at the time when **your products** pass from **your** actual physical custody or from the actual physical custody of any person under **your** control.

## 10. Product recall

The withdrawal, recall, inspection, repair, replacement or **loss** of use of **your products**, or of any property of which they form a part, if **your products** are withdrawn from the market or from use because of any known or suspected defect or deficiency in them.

## 11. Loss of use

The **loss** of use of tangible property which has not been physically **damaged** or destroyed resulting from:

- a. delay in or lack of performance by **you** or on **your** behalf of any contract or agreement; or
- b. the failure of **your products** or work performed by **you** to meet the level of performance, quality, fitness or durability expressly or impliedly warranted or represented by **you**.

However, paragraph b. above does not apply to **loss** of use of other tangible property resulting from sudden and **accidental** physical **damage** to or destruction of **your products** after **your products** have been put to use by any person or organisation other than **yourself**.

## 12. Faulty workmanship

The cost of performing, completing, correcting or improving any work undertaken by **you** or on **your** behalf or for **your** benefit. However, this exclusion does not apply in respect of liability for **personal injury** or **property damage** resulting from faulty or defective workmanship.

## 13. Defective design

Any defective or deficient design or error in formula or in specification provided by **you** for a fee.

## 14. Aircraft landing areas

The use of any land, property or structure as an airport, **aircraft** hangar or **aircraft** landing area, where such airport, **aircraft** hangar or **aircraft** landing area:

- a. is required by law to be issued with a licence permitting regular public transport operations of **aircraft** having a maximum passenger seating capacity of more than 30; or
- b. has more than 1,000 flight movements per year.

## 15. Jurisdiction limits

- a. any action brought or instituted against **you** or any judgement obtained against **you** (whether or not such judgement is enforced by the courts of Australia or New Zealand) in any country other than Australia or New Zealand, regardless of whether **you** are represented by a branch or by an **employee** domiciled in that country or by a company, firm or individual holding **your** power of attorney.

However, this exclusion does not apply to actions and judgements arising from **business** visits (but not **manual labour** or supervision of **manual labour** and not in respect of **advertising liability** arising from **business** visits to the **United States** or **Canada**) by travelling directors and **employees** of the **named insured** normally resident in Australia or New Zealand to any country other than the **United States** or **Canada**; or

- b. any actions brought or instituted against **you** or any judgement obtained against **you** (whether or not such judgement is enforced by the courts of Australia or New Zealand) within the **United States** or **Canada**.

However, this exclusion does not apply to any recognition or enforcement action brought or instituted within Australia or New Zealand relating to a judgement obtained against **you** within the **United States** or **Canada** arising from **business** visits (but not **manual labour** or supervision of **manual labour** and not in respect of **advertising liability** arising from **business** visits to the **United States** or **Canada**) by travelling directors and **employees** of the **named insured** normally resident in Australia or New Zealand.

## 16. Preventing our right of recovery

Any amount **you** are unable to recover because of a contract or agreement that **you** have entered into which excludes or limits **your** rights to recover that amount.

## 17. Contractual liability

Any liability assumed under any contract or agreement. However, this exclusion does not apply to:

- a. liability which would have been implied or imposed by law in the absence of such contract or agreement;
- b. liability assumed under those contracts specified in the **policy schedule**;
- c. liability assumed under any written lease of, or agreement for the rental of real property, where such lease or agreement does not include an obligation by **you** to insure such property; or
- d. liability assumed under a written contract with a public authority for the supply to **you** of water, gas, electricity or communication services except where such contract is a contract by which **you** agree to perform work for or on behalf of that public authority;
- e. the cover provided by Additional benefit 4 – Principals, of this Policy section.

Paragraphs c. and d. above do not apply to liability assumed by **you** under the relevant lease, contract or agreement to indemnify a party in respect of an act or omission for which it is wholly responsible, unless such liability would otherwise have been implied or imposed on **you** by law.

## 18. Internet and computer operations

- a. **your internet operations**; or
- b. any liability for **property damage** to **data** and **media** arising directly or indirectly out of or caused by, through or in connection with:
  - i. the use of any computer hardware or software;
  - ii. the provision of computer or telecommunications services by **you** or on **your** behalf; or
- c. any **loss** or **damage** caused by any **computer virus**.

However, this exclusion does not apply to **personal injury** or **property damage** arising out of any material prepared by the manufacturer in respect of product use, safety instructions or warnings which is reproduced on **your** website.

## 19. Libel or slander

The publication or utterance of a libel, slander or defamation:

- a. made prior to the commencement of the **period of insurance**;
- b. made by **you** or at **your** direction with the knowledge that it is false; or
- c. related to advertising, publishing, printing, broadcasting or telecasting activities conducted by **you** or on **your** behalf.

## 20. Property in physical or legal control

**Damage** to or **loss** of:

- a. property owned, leased or rented by **you**; or
- b. property in **your** physical or legal control.

However this exclusion will not apply to the cover provided by Additional benefit 2 - Property in your physical or legal control or paragraphs (e) and (f) of Additional benefit 3 – Vehicles, of this Policy section.

## 21. Hot work

Flame cutting, flame heating, arc or gas welding, metal grinding or any similar operation in which welding, metal grinding or cutting equipment is used, except where such use is carried out in strict compliance with all relevant statutes and Australian Standards 1674.1 and 1674.2 (or any subsequent amendments).

## 22. Underground works

Any underground works including digging, trenching or excavation unless **you** can establish that **you** and **your employees** have strictly complied with the relevant regulations and Australian Standards in carrying out this work, including making all searches of underground services before undertaking any underground works.

## 23. Weakening of support to property

**Damage** to any land, property or **building** or contents of a **building** caused by or arising out of any:

- a. vibration of that land, property or **building**; or
- b. removal or weakening of support of that land, property or **building**.

## 24. Molestation

The molestation of, the interference with, the mental abuse or the physical abuse of any person by:

- a. **you**;
- b. any **employee**; or
- c. any person performing any voluntary work or service for **you** or on **your** behalf.

## 25. Building works

The erection, demolition of or alteration or addition to buildings or structures by **you**, or on **your** behalf, except where the completed value of such work does not exceed \$500,000 in total.



## Extra covers

### Legal costs

#### We cover

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section, **we** will pay all charges, expenses and legal costs incurred by **us** or by **you**, with **our** written consent, in the settlement or defence of the claim for compensation made against **you**.

Any amount payable under this Extra cover is in addition to the **limit of liability**.

### Additional benefits

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section subject to the General exclusions, Policy section Exclusions and any **endorsement**. Unless stated otherwise below, any amounts payable under these Additional benefits do not apply in addition to the **limit of liability**.

All **loss, damage** or injury that is covered by these Additional benefits must occur during the **period of insurance**.

#### 1. First aid costs

#### We cover

**We** cover expenses incurred by **you** for first aid to others at the time of an **occurrence** during the **period of insurance** covered by this Policy section.

#### 2. Property in your physical or legal control

#### We cover

Under this Additional benefit, **we** cover **your legal liability** (as if the words “owned or controlled by someone else” were deleted from the definition of ‘**Legal Liability**’):

- a. to any customer, **principal** or person for whom **you** perform work in the course of the **business** for:
  - i. the cost of replacing keys or security cards which are **damaged**, destroyed, **lost** or stolen whilst in **your** physical or legal control or that of another person or entity who undertakes or has undertaken work on **your** behalf;
  - ii. the cost of replacing, recalibrating or re-keying locks, locking mechanisms or other security devices which results from the **damage**, destruction, **loss** or theft of keys or security cards whilst in **your** physical or legal control or that of another person or entity who undertakes or has undertaken work on **your** behalf;
  - iii. the **loss** of use of keys, security cards, locks, locking mechanism or other security devices caused by the **damage**, destruction, **loss** or theft of keys or security cards whilst in **your** physical or legal control or that of another person or entity who undertakes or has undertaken work on **your** behalf;subject to:
  - ▶ a maximum of \$5,000 in respect of any one **occurrence** and in the aggregate for any one **period of insurance** unless some other **limit of liability** is specified in the **policy schedule** or attached by **endorsement**; and
  - ▶ **you** contributing an amount of \$500 as the first payment of any claim in addition to any **excess** specified elsewhere in this Policy section or the **policy schedule**.
- b. for **damage** to or **loss** of **vehicles** (not belonging to **you** or used by **you** or on **your** behalf) in **your** physical or legal control where such **loss** or **damage** occurs whilst any such **vehicle** is in a car park owned or operated by **you** provided that **you** as part of **your business** do not operate such car park for reward, subject to a maximum of \$250,000 any one **occurrence** or any other greater amount set out in the **policy schedule**;
- c. for **damage** to or **loss** of **employees’** and directors’ property to the extent it is not otherwise covered under Policy section 8 - Portable and valuable items or Policy section 11 - Commercial motor, subject to a maximum of \$250,000 any one **occurrence** or any other greater amount set out in the **policy schedule**;
- d. for **damage** to a premises temporarily occupied by **you** for the purpose of carrying out work in connection with the **business** or **damage** to or **loss** of the contents of such premises, up to the **limit of liability** shown on the **policy schedule**; or

<b>We cover (cont.)</b>	<p>e. for <b>damage</b> to or <b>loss</b> of property not owned by <b>you</b> but in <b>your</b> physical or legal control (other than property referred to in subparagraphs (a) through to (d) of this Additional benefit and (e) and (f) of Additional benefit 3 – Vehicles, of this Policy section), subject to a maximum of \$250,000 for any one <b>occurrence</b> or any other greater amount set out in the <b>policy schedule</b>.</p> <p>This Additional benefit overrides Policy section Exclusion 20 - Property in physical or legal control to the extent of any inconsistency.</p>
-------------------------	---

### 3. Vehicles

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Under this Additional benefit, <b>we</b> cover <b>your legal liability</b> (as if the words “owned or controlled by someone else” were deleted from the definition of <b>Legal Liability</b>) for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>personal injury</b> arising out of an <b>occurrence</b> which is partially (to the extent of that part) or totally outside the indemnity afforded under such compulsory liability insurance or other legislation relating to <b>vehicles</b> and where the reason the <b>occurrence</b> is outside the indemnity afforded by compulsory liability insurance or statutory indemnity does not involve a breach by <b>you</b> of legislation relating to <b>vehicles</b>;</li> <li>b. <b>property damage</b> arising out of or during loading and unloading of goods to or from any <b>vehicle</b> in the course of the <b>business</b>;</li> <li>c. <b>property damage</b> caused by the operation or use of any <b>vehicle</b> which is principally designed for lifting, lowering, loading or unloading any goods and is not also a road transport <b>vehicle</b> whilst being operated or used by <b>you</b> or on <b>your</b> behalf in the course of the <b>business</b>;</li> <li>d. <b>property damage</b> caused by the use of any tool or plant forming part of or attached to or used in connection with any <b>vehicle</b> other than when travelling to or from any work site or transporting or carting goods;</li> <li>e. <b>property damage</b> to <b>vehicles</b>, not belonging to <b>you</b> or used by <b>you</b> or on <b>your</b> behalf, but in <b>your</b> physical or legal control while being driven on a public <b>road</b>, for the purpose of servicing, repairing or testing as part of <b>your business</b>, subject to a maximum of \$250,000 for any one <b>occurrence</b> unless some other <b>limit of liability</b> is specified in the <b>policy schedule</b> or attached by <b>endorsement</b>; or</li> <li>f. <b>property damage</b> caused by the use of any <b>vehicle</b> not belonging to <b>you</b> but in <b>your</b> physical or legal control whilst being driven or moved for the purpose of servicing, repairing, delivery or testing as part of <b>your business</b>, subject to <b>you</b> contributing an amount of \$500 as the first payment of any claim in addition to any other <b>excess</b> specified elsewhere in <b>your policy</b> or the <b>policy schedule</b>.</li> </ol> <p>This Additional benefit overrides Policy section Exclusion 5 - Vehicles and Policy section Exclusion 20 - Property in physical or legal control, to the extent of any inconsistency.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>You</b> are not covered whilst the <b>vehicle</b> is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. engaged in or being tested in preparation for racing or pace making;</li> <li>b. any reliability trial or hill climbing test;</li> <li>c. being driven on any racetrack or speedway;</li> <li>d. being towed by another vehicle;</li> <li>e. being driven whilst in an un-roadworthy condition unless the liability incurred was not caused or contributed to by such un-roadworthiness;</li> <li>f. being driven by, or is in the charge of, someone who: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. was under the influence of, or had their judgement affected by, any alcohol or drug;</li> <li>ii. had more than the legal limit of alcohol in their breath or blood, as shown by analysis;</li> <li>iii. refused to take a legal test for alcohol or drugs; or</li> <li>iv. was not licensed, not correctly licensed or not complying with the conditions of their licence.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

<p>We do not cover (cont.)</p>	<p>However, <b>we</b> will cover <b>you</b> under f. i. through f. iv. if <b>you</b> were not the driver or person in charge of <b>your vehicle</b> at the time of the <b>occurrence</b> and <b>you</b> can satisfy <b>us</b> that <b>you</b> did not know, and could not have reasonably known, of any of the above circumstances. If <b>we</b> pay a claim <b>we</b> can recover those costs from the person who was driving or in charge of <b>your vehicle</b>, unless the law prohibits recovery by <b>us</b>; or</p> <p>g. at the time of the <b>occurrence</b>, more than 100 kilometres from;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. the location where the <b>vehicle</b> was being worked upon, or</li> <li>ii. the regular garage address of the <b>vehicle</b>.</li> </ul> <p>In relation to paragraphs e. and f. under what 'We cover' <b>we</b> will not be liable for the first:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. \$1,000 when the <b>vehicle</b> is being driven by a person under 25 years of age or;</li> <li>ii. \$250 when the <b>vehicle</b> is being driven by a person who has not held a driving licence in relation to the class of <b>vehicle</b> for two or more consecutive years.</li> </ul> <p>These <b>excesses</b> are cumulative to the extent that one or more of the above circumstances apply and they are also in addition to the amount of any other applicable <b>excess</b> specified in this Policy section or the <b>policy schedule</b>.</p> <p>This Additional benefit overrides Policy section Exclusion 5 - Vehicles and Policy section Exclusion 20 - Property in physical or legal control, to the extent of any inconsistency.</p>
--------------------------------	---

#### 4. Principals

<p>We cover</p>	<p>Under this Additional benefit, <b>we</b> will extend the cover for <b>legal liability</b> provided by this Policy section to a <b>principal</b> of <b>yours</b> subject to the same terms and conditions which apply to <b>you</b>.</p> <p>This Additional benefit will only apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. to <b>legal liability</b> for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> incurred by the <b>principal</b> which arises directly from <b>your</b> negligence in the performance of the contract between <b>you</b> and the <b>principal</b>;</li> <li>b. to the extent the cover under this Additional benefit is required by the contract between <b>you</b> and the <b>principal</b>; and</li> <li>c. where a claim made by <b>you</b> in relation to the <b>occurrence</b> which gives rise to the <b>principal's legal liability</b> would not be excluded or otherwise outside the cover provided by this Policy section.</li> </ul> <p>The <b>principal</b> does not need to be noted on the <b>policy schedule</b> for this Additional benefit to apply.</p>
<p>We do not cover</p>	<p>This Additional benefit will not extend to <b>legal liability</b> incurred by a <b>principal</b> which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. arises out of or in connection with the <b>principal's</b> own negligence, acts, errors or omissions;</li> <li>b. arises independently of <b>your</b> performance of the contract between <b>you</b> and the <b>principal</b>; or</li> <li>c. arises from an <b>occurrence</b> in respect of which <b>you</b> or the <b>principal</b> is entitled to be indemnified pursuant to a policy which provides workers compensation insurance or any other policy or scheme which provides cover against liability for injuries to workers or employees.</li> </ul>

## 5. Interested parties

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Under this Additional benefit, <b>we</b> will extend the cover for <b>legal liability</b> provided by this Policy section to an <b>interested party</b> subject to the same terms and conditions which apply to <b>you</b>.</p> <p>This Additional benefit will only apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>to <b>legal liability</b> for <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> incurred by the <b>interested party</b> that arises directly from <b>your</b> negligence in the carrying out of work or services in connection with <b>your business</b> as part of an undertaking or contract entered into between <b>you</b> and the <b>interested party</b>;</li><li>to the extent the cover under this Additional benefit is required by the contract or agreement between <b>you</b> and the <b>interested party</b>; and</li><li>where a claim made by <b>you</b> in relation to the <b>occurrence</b> which gives rise to the <b>interested party's legal liability</b> would not be excluded or otherwise outside the cover provided by this Policy section.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Additional benefit will not extend to <b>legal liability</b> incurred by an <b>interested party</b> which:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>arises out of or in connection with the <b>interested party's</b> own negligence, acts, errors or omissions;</li><li>arises independently of <b>your</b> performance of any contract or agreement between <b>you</b> and the <b>interested party</b>; or</li><li>arises from an <b>occurrence</b> in respect of which <b>you</b> or the <b>interested party</b> is entitled to be indemnified pursuant to a policy which provides workers compensation insurance or any other policy or scheme which provides cover against liability for injuries to workers or employees.</li></ol> <p>This Additional benefit will not extend to an <b>interested party</b> that is also a <b>principal</b>.</p>

## 6. Non- manual work worldwide cover

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will pay a claim for <b>legal liability</b> which results in <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> arising from non-manual work carried out by <b>you</b> anywhere in the world provided that at the time of the work being carried out, the person carrying out that work is normally a resident in Australia or New Zealand.</p>
-----------------	--

## 7. Representation costs

<b>We cover</b>	<p>We cover the costs of representing <b>you</b> at an inquest or in any court of summary jurisdiction relating to an <b>occurrence</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> which may give rise to <b>legal liability</b> covered under this Policy section, if <b>you</b> have notified <b>us</b> in advance and <b>we</b> have given <b>our</b> written consent prior to <b>you</b> incurring these costs.</p>
-----------------	--

## What we pay

### Public liability

Subject to the limits that apply to products liability claims, **we** will pay up to the 'Public liability' **limit of liability** for any claim or series of claims for **personal injury, property damage** or **advertising liability** caused by or arising out of one **occurrence** or series of **occurrences** arising out of one original cause.

### Products liability

**We** will pay, in the aggregate, up to the 'Products Liability' **limit of liability** for **your legal liability** arising out of any **occurrences** that happen during the **period of insurance** in connection with **your products**.

### Legal costs

Unless stated otherwise, the Extra cover - Legal Costs are in addition to the **limit of liability**. Subject to the terms and conditions of Exclusion 15 - Jurisdiction Limits paragraph (b); for any claim arising from a recognition or enforcement action brought or instituted within Australia or New Zealand relating to a judgement obtained against **you** within the **United States** or **Canada** arising from **business** visits (but not **manual labour** or supervision of **manual labour** and not in respect of **advertising liability** arising from **business** visits to the **United States** or **Canada**) by travelling directors and employees of the **named insured** normally resident in Australia or New Zealand, the **limit of liability** is inclusive of the Extra cover - Legal Costs and Additional benefits.

### Application of limit of liability to claims that exceed the limit

If **we** pay the **limit of liability** in respect of any claim or series of claims **we** will not be obliged to defend any legal action against **you**. **We** will have no further liability under this Policy section with respect to the claim or series of claims (including legal costs) except for Additional benefits incurred by **you** with **our** permission prior to the date of payment.

If a payment exceeding the **limit of liability** has to be made to dispose of a claim, or legal action against **you**, **our** liability to pay any Additional benefits will be limited to that proportion of those Additional benefits as the **limit of liability** bears to the amount paid to dispose of the claim or legal action.

### Excess

The **excesses** that are shown in **your policy schedule** apply. Other **excesses** set out in this Policy section or any **endorsement** may also apply.

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply to this Policy section.

### 1. Joint insureds

Where **you** are comprised of more than one party **we** will deal with any claim as though a separate policy had been issued to each one of those parties, provided that nothing in this clause shall operate to require **us** to pay more than the **limit of liability** shown in **your policy schedule**.

**We** agree to waive all rights of subrogation or action which **we** may have against any such entity in relation to matters covered by this Policy section.

### 2. Reasonable care

**You** must:

- a. exercise reasonable care to avoid and minimise **personal injury** or **property damage**, which includes taking reasonable measures to maintain all **premises**, fittings and plant in sound condition; and
- b. at **your** own expense take reasonable action to trace, recall or modify any, or all, of **your products** containing any defect or problem of which **you** have knowledge, or reason to suspect. This includes any compulsory recall or ban imposed by a government or statutory agency.

### 3. Inspection of property

**We** will be permitted to, but not obliged to, inspect the operations or **property insured** of **your business** at any time. **Our** inspection, or lack of inspection, does not constitute a recognition, admission or waiver of rights by **us** that any **property insured** or operation of **your business** is safe.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and only apply to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Advertising liability

- a. any infringement of copyright or passing off of title or slogan; or
- b. unfair competition, piracy, idea misappropriation contrary to an implied contract; or
- c. invasion of privacy committed or alleged to have been committed during the **period of insurance** in any advertisement, publicity article, broadcast or telecast and caused by or arising out of **your** advertising activities.

---

### Geographic limitations

- a. anywhere in Australia or New Zealand; and
- b. elsewhere in the world but only in respect of:
  - c. **business** visits by directors and **employees** of the **named insured** who normally reside in Australia or New Zealand, other than directors or **employees** who are engaged in or supervising **manual labour** during such visits and not in respect of **advertising liability** arising from **business** visits to the **United States** or **Canada**; or
  - d. **your products** exported from Australia or New Zealand, other than **your products** exported to the **United States** or **Canada**.

---

### Interested party

Any person, company or legal entity shown on the **policy schedule** as the interested party.

---

### Internet operations

- a. use of electronic mail systems by **you** or **your employees**, including part time and temporary staff, and others within **your business** or others communicating with **your business** by electronic mail;
  - b. access through **your** network to the world wide web or a public internet site by **you** or **your employees**, including part time and temporary staff, and others within **your business**;
  - c. access to **your** intranet (internal company information and computing resources) which is made available through the world wide web for **your** customers or others outside **your business**; and
  - d. the operation and maintenance of **your** website.
-

---

## Legal liability

A court or tribunal finds, or **we** accept, that **you** are legally responsible to pay compensation for **property damage** in respect of property owned or controlled by someone else; or **personal injury** to another person (other than **employees**) or **advertising liability**.

---

## Named insured

The person, company or legal entity shown as the **insured** on **your policy schedule**.

---

## Occurrence

An **event** neither expected nor intended from **your** standpoint including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same general conditions.

---

## Personal injury

- a. bodily injury, death, sickness, disease, disability, shock, fright, mental anguish, mental injury or **loss** of consortium;
  - b. false arrest, false imprisonment, wrongful eviction, wrongful detention or malicious prosecution;
  - c. libel, slander, defamation of character or invasion of right of privacy; or
  - d. assault and battery not committed by **you** or at **your** direction unless committed for the purpose of preventing or eliminating danger to persons or property.
- 

## Principal

A party who **you** have entered into a written contract with in connection with **your business** where **you** agree to perform work, provide **your** services or supply **your products** to the party and the contract requires **you** to obtain insurance for legal liabilities incurred by that party which arise from **your** performance of the contract.

---

## Property damage

- a. physical **damage** to or destruction of tangible property (which includes **loss** of property) including the **loss** of use of the property **damaged** or destroyed; or
  - b. **loss** of use of tangible property which has not been physically **damaged** or destroyed provided such **loss** of use is caused by physical **damage** to or **loss** or destruction of other tangible property
- 

## Your product(s)

Anything (including any component, packaging or container of or for such thing) after it has ceased to be in **your** possession or control which has been manufactured, grown, extracted, produced, processed, assembled, constructed, erected, installed, repaired, serviced, treated, sold, supplied, resupplied or distributed by **you** in the course of **your business**. The term includes any thing (including any component, packaging or container of or for such thing) which by operation of a law of Australia **you** are deemed to have manufactured.

---

## You, your, yours, yourself

The term '**you**' includes:

- a. **your** personal representatives in the **event** of **your** death;
  - b. all subsidiary companies (now or hereafter constituted) of the **named insured** which are incorporated within Australia or New Zealand and which carry on **your business**;
  - c. any director, executive officer, **employee**, partner or shareholder of the **named insured** or the companies as designated in paragraph b. above but only whilst acting within the scope of their duties in such capacity;
  - d. voluntary workers but only whilst acting within the scope of their duties in such capacity;
  - e. any **employee**, work experience personnel, office bearer or member of social, sports, fire fighting or welfare organisations, canteen and first aid facilities formed with the consent of the **named insured**, the companies as designated in paragraph b. or the persons as designated in paragraph c.; and
  - f. where the **named insured** is a club or association, any member of such club or association, but only whilst engaged as a member in activities organised by the club or association.
-

## Policy section 7 – Management liability

This Policy section covers the management liability of **you, your directors, officers and employees**. The cover in this Policy section (apart from Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty) is issued on a **claims made and notified** basis, which is discussed on page 6 .

**You** can also choose to purchase Optional Cover 1 – Employee dishonesty which will cover **you** for theft of **your** property or **money** by any of **your employees** which occurs during the **period of insurance**.

**You** can claim for **loss** as described under what “We cover” if:

- “Management liability” is shown on **your policy schedule**;
- the **claim** was first made against **you** and notified to **us** during the **period of insurance** (or **discovery period**, if applicable);
- the **loss** is not excluded by any of the exclusions under what “We do not cover”; and
- the **loss** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22

### Your insurance under this Policy section

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> above the <b>excess</b> resulting from <b>claims</b> first made against <b>you</b> and notified to <b>us</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> (or <b>discovery period</b> , if applicable).
We do not cover	<p>This Policy section does not cover:</p> <p><b>Exclusion 1 – Bodily injury and property damage</b></p> <p><b>Loss</b> resulting from <b>claims</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>for bodily injury, any form of psychiatric, psychological or mental injury, illness, disease or death of any person; or</li><li>for <b>damage</b> to or destruction of any tangible property including any resulting consequent <b>loss</b> of use.</li></ol> <p>This Exclusion will not apply to any actual or alleged psychiatric, psychological or mental injury alleged in any <b>claim</b> by any <b>insured person</b> resulting from any <b>employment wrongful act</b>.</p> <p><b>Exclusion 2 – Dishonest or criminal intent or improper conduct</b></p> <p><b>Loss</b> resulting from <b>claims</b> against <b>you</b> arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any <b>wrongful act</b> committed by <b>you</b> with wilful, reckless, dishonest, fraudulent, malicious or criminal intent; or</li><li>an <b>insured person</b> or <b>trustee</b> improperly using their position to gain an advantage for themselves or someone else or to cause a detriment to the <b>company</b> or the <b>superannuation fund</b>; or</li><li>an <b>insured person</b> or <b>trustee</b> improperly using information obtained as a result of their position to gain an advantage for themselves or someone else or to cause a detriment to the <b>company</b> or the <b>superannuation fund</b>,</li></ol> <p>in each case only if established by formal written admission by <b>you</b> or final decision of a court or tribunal.</p> <p>For the purpose of this Exclusion, the fact that one of <b>you</b> has committed or is alleged to have committed the conduct described in subparagraphs (a), (b) or (c) above will not be imputed to any other of <b>you</b>.</p> <p>This Exclusion does not apply to Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, of this Policy section.</p>



### Exclusion 3 – Known claims and circumstances

**Loss** resulting from **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any fact, **event**, circumstance or **wrongful act**:

- a. known to **you** at the inception of this **policy** and which a reasonable person in the circumstances might reasonably expect to give rise to a **claim**;
- b. which has been or should reasonably have been the subject of any written notice given under any policy of which this **policy** is a direct or indirect renewal or replacement; or
- c. alleged in, discovered in, relating to or underlying any **claim** made against **you** prior to the inception of the commencement of the **period of insurance**.

### Exclusion 4 – Certain company losses

**Loss**, other than **defence costs**, resulting from any **claim** brought by or on behalf of the **company** except for any **claim**:

- a. brought as a statutory derivative action, but not voluntarily solicited or assisted by the **company**;
- b. by or at the direction of any liquidator, administrator, or receiver or equivalent in any jurisdiction; or
- c. by the **company** pursuant to section 50 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001.

This Exclusion does not apply to Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, of this Policy section.

### Exclusion 5 – Contractual liability

**Loss** resulting from **claims** against the **company** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any actual or alleged breach of contract, except that this exclusion will not apply in respect of a **claim** for an **employment wrongful act**.

### Exclusion 6 – Pollution

**Loss** resulting from **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of **pollution**.

### Exclusion 7 – Intellectual property rights

**Loss** resulting from **claims** against the **company** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any alleged or actual breach of any other party's intellectual property rights, or infringement or violation of any trade secret.

### Exclusion 8 – Restrictive trade practices

**Loss** resulting from **claims** against the **company** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any alleged or actual restrictive trade practices including but not limited to, Part IV of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Commonwealth) or similar legislation in other jurisdictions, or tortious interference with any other party's business or contractual relationships.

### Exclusion 9 – Professional services

**Loss** resulting from **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of:

- a. any breach of duty in respect of any professional services or professional advice by **you**; or
- b. any breach of any contract for the provision of professional services or professional advice by **you**;

except that this Exclusion will not apply in respect of any actual or alleged professional services or professional advice which is provided by an **insured person** when acting solely in their capacity as an **insured person**, or in circumstances where such professional services or professional advice is provided to **you** and not to third parties in the course of the **company's business**.

### Exclusion 10 – Public capital raisings

**Loss** resulting from **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any public offer for the raising of capital by debt or equity, including but not limited to any prospectus.

### Exclusion 11 – Jurisdiction limits

- a. any action brought or instituted against **you** or any judgment obtained against **you** (whether or not such judgment is enforced by the courts of Australia or New Zealand) in any country other than Australia or New Zealand, regardless of whether **you** are represented by a branch or by an **employee** domiciled in that country or by a company, firm or individual holding **your** power of attorney.

However, this exclusion a. does not apply to actions and judgments arising from business visits (but not **manual labour** or supervision of **manual labour**) by travelling **directors** and **employees** of the **company** normally resident in Australia or New Zealand, to any country other than the **United States** or **Canada**; or

- b. any actions brought or instituted against **you** or any judgment obtained against **you** (whether or not such judgment is enforced by the courts of Australia or New Zealand) within the **United States** or **Canada**.

However, this exclusion b. does not apply to any recognition or enforcement action brought or instituted within Australia or New Zealand relating to a judgment obtained against **you** within the **United States** or **Canada** arising from business visits (but not **manual labour** or supervision of **manual labour**) by travelling **directors** and **employees** of the **company** normally resident in Australia or New Zealand.

### Exclusion 12 - Retroactive date

**Loss** resulting from any **wrongful act** occurring or committed prior to the **retroactive date**.

### Exclusion 13 - Subrogation waiver

Any liability incurred solely by reason of **you** entering into a deed or agreement excluding, limiting or delaying the legal rights of recovery against another.

### Exclusion 14 - Occupational health and safety law

**Loss** resulting from **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of any breach of occupational health and safety law.

### Exclusion 15 – Subsidiaries

Any **wrongful act** committed or alleged to have been committed by a **subsidiary** prior to its acquisition or creation by **you**.

## Additional benefits

We will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section, subject to the General exclusions, Policy section Exclusions and any **endorsement**.

Unless stated otherwise any amounts payable under these Additional benefits do not apply in addition to the **sum insured** specified in **your policy schedule**.

### 1. Advancement of defence costs and representation expenses

<b>We cover</b>	<p>We will advance <b>defence costs</b> and, <b>representation expenses</b> covered under this Policy section including under Additional benefit 5 – Occupational health and safety expenses and Additional benefit 6 – Pollution Expenses, of this Policy section.</p> <p>However, if and to the extent that <b>you</b> are not entitled to cover for <b>loss</b> under the terms of this Policy section, then <b>we</b> will cease to advance <b>defence costs</b> and <b>representation expenses</b> and any amounts previously advanced shall be repaid to <b>us</b> by <b>you</b> within thirty (30) days following a request by <b>us</b> for such repayment.</p> <p>If a <b>claim</b> alleges a <b>wrongful act</b> or illegal or improper conduct as described in Exclusion 2 – Dishonest or Criminal Intent or Improper Conduct, then <b>we</b> will advance <b>defence costs</b> and <b>representation expenses</b> in respect of such <b>claim</b>.</p> <p>Provided that if it is found by way of an admission by <b>you</b>, judgment or adjudication that <b>you</b> did commit such <b>wrongful act</b> or engage in such illegal or improper conduct, then any amounts previously advanced shall be repaid to <b>us</b> within thirty (30) days following the request for repayment.</p>
-----------------	---

### 2. Continuity

<b>We cover</b>	<p>In the absence of fraudulent non-disclosure or fraudulent misrepresentation, where a <b>claim</b> that would otherwise be covered by this Policy section is excluded by Exclusion 3 – Known claims and circumstances, then cover is provided under this Policy section, provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> were insured against the <b>wrongful act</b> by <b>us</b> at the time when <b>you</b> first became aware of such fact, <b>event</b>, circumstance or <b>wrongful act</b> and have since been insured continuously by <b>us</b>, under a policy of which this Policy section is a replacement; and</li><li>no related <b>claim</b> has been made against <b>you</b> prior to the <b>period of insurance</b>.</li></ol> <p>The cover provided under this Additional benefit will be in accordance with this Policy section, except that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>if the <b>excess</b> applicable to the section in force at the time when <b>you</b> first became aware of such fact, <b>event</b>, circumstance or <b>wrongful act</b> is higher than the <b>excess</b> specified in <b>your policy schedule</b>, then that higher amount will be deemed to be the <b>excess</b> specified in <b>your policy schedule</b> in respect of such <b>claim</b>; and</li><li>if the <b>sum insured</b> applicable to the section in force at the time when <b>you</b> became aware of such fact, <b>event</b>, circumstance or <b>wrongful act</b> is lower than the <b>sum insured</b> specified in <b>your policy schedule</b>, then that lower amount will be deemed to be the <b>sum insured</b> in respect of such <b>claim</b>.</li></ol>
-----------------	---

### 3. Acquisition or creation of new subsidiaries

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If, during the <b>period of insurance</b>, the <b>policyholder</b> acquires or creates a new <b>subsidiary</b> that has total assets (by reference to the new <b>subsidiary's</b> most recent financial statements as at the time of acquisition or creation) that are no greater than the total assets of the <b>policyholder</b> (by reference to the <b>policyholder's</b> most recent financial statements as at the time of acquisition or creation), then the definition of <b>company</b> will be extended to include the new <b>subsidiary</b> with effect from the date of acquisition or creation of such <b>subsidiary</b> by the <b>policyholder</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>The definition of <b>company</b> does not include any new <b>subsidiary</b> acquired or created by the <b>policyholder</b> that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>has any of its securities listed on any exchange in the <b>United States</b>; or</li><li>is domiciled or incorporated in the <b>United States</b>.</li></ol>

## 4. Outside directorships

### We cover

This Policy section is extended to include as an **insured person** a person who, at the written request of the **company** was prior to the **period of insurance**, or is during or after the **period of insurance** a **director** or **officer** of, or occupies a position of equivalent status in, any **non-profit outside entity** or **outside entity**.

Any cover provided under this Additional benefit will be specifically in excess of:

- a. any indemnity; or
- b. any insurance contract specified by **endorsement**, available from or through the **non-profit outside entity** or **outside entity**.

## 5. Occupational health and safety expenses

### We cover

Subject to the provisions of Additional benefit 1 – Advancement of defence costs and Representation expenses and notwithstanding Exclusion 1 – Bodily injury and property damage, Exclusion 14 – Occupational health and safety law and General exclusion 4 – Non compliance, **we** will:

- a. pay on behalf of **you**:
  - i. **defence costs** incurred in defending claims (other than a civil claim for compensation or damages) first made against **you** and notified to **us** during the **period of insurance**, based upon occupational health and safety law which results from a **wrongful act**;
  - ii. **representation expenses**, where the subject matter of the **official investigation**, examination, inquiry or other proceedings is occupational health and safety law; and
- b. cover **you** for fines or penalties to the extent permitted by law imposed upon **you** resulting from **claims** first made against **you** and notified to **us** during the **period of insurance** based upon occupational health and safety law.

For the purposes of this Additional benefit, **representation expenses** also includes necessary and reasonable costs, charges and expenses (other than regular or overtime wages, salaries, fees or **benefits** of an **insured person**) incurred with **our** prior consent, in representing and assisting **you** at a visit from an inspector of a workplace health and safety authority in connection with and following a workplace safety incident, provided that notice of the visit is given to **you** and is notified to **us** during the **period of insurance**.

The cover provided under this Additional benefit will only apply to **claims** made in jurisdictions within Australia and New Zealand and pursuant to the relevant laws of Australia or New Zealand.

If there is an entitlement to payment under Additional benefit 6 – Pollution expenses, of this Policy section, then there is no entitlement to payment under this Additional benefit.

## 6. Pollution expenses

### We cover

Subject to the provisions of Additional benefit 1 – Advancement of defence costs and Representation expense and notwithstanding Exclusion 1 – Bodily Injury and property damage, or Exclusion 6 – Pollution and General exclusion 4 – Non compliance, **we** will pay on behalf of **you**:

- a. **defence costs** incurred in defending claims (other than a civil claim for compensation or damages) first made against **you** and notified to **us** during the **period of insurance**, based on **pollution** which results from a **wrongful act**; and
- b. **representation expenses**, where the subject matter of the **official investigation** is **pollution**

The cover provided under this Additional benefit will only apply to **claims** made within the jurisdiction of Australia and New Zealand and pursuant to the relevant laws of Australia or New Zealand.

## 7. Emergency costs

### We cover

If, due to an emergency, **you** are unable to request **our** prior written consent to the incurring of **defence costs** or **representation expenses** in respect of **claims** covered under the terms of this Policy section, then **you** may incur reasonable **defence costs** and **representation expenses** without **our** prior written consent until such time as **you** contact or reasonably could have contacted **us**.

## 8. Personal tax liability

<b>We cover</b>	The definition of <b>loss</b> is extended to include any personal liability an <b>insured person</b> incurs with respect to unpaid taxes of an insolvent company. <b>Our</b> liability under this Additional benefit will not exceed \$25,000 per <b>period of insurance</b> .
-----------------	---

## 9. Public relations expenses

<b>We cover</b>	The definition of <b>loss</b> is extended to include the reasonable costs, charges, fees and expenses of a public relations firm or consultant incurred with <b>our</b> prior consent which <b>you</b> engage to prevent or limit the adverse effects or negative publicity which results from or is anticipated to result from a <b>claim</b> . <b>Our</b> liability under this Additional benefit will not exceed \$25,000 per <b>period of insurance</b> .
-----------------	--

## 10. Business crisis consultant fees

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay on behalf of the <b>company, business crisis consultant fees</b> incurred by the <b>company</b> in responding to a <b>business crisis event</b> that first occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 per <b>business crisis event</b> .

## 11. Spouses and legal representatives

<b>We cover</b>	If an <b>insured person</b> dies or becomes legally incapable, insolvent or bankrupt, then this Policy section will cover <b>loss</b> resulting from claims first made against the <b>insured person's</b> estate, heirs, executors or other legal representatives during the <b>period of insurance</b> , provided that the estate, heirs, executors or other legal representatives must comply with the terms of this Policy section. If a <b>claim</b> against an <b>insured person</b> includes a claim against that <b>insured person's spouse</b> solely by reason of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>spouse's</b> legal status as a <b>spouse</b> of the <b>insured person</b>, or</li><li>the <b>spouse's</b> ownership interest in property which the claimant seeks as recovery for <b>claims</b> made against the <b>insured person</b>,</li></ol> then all <b>loss</b> for which the <b>spouse</b> becomes legally liable that would otherwise be covered by this Policy section will be treated for the purposes of this Policy section as <b>loss</b> , except to the extent the <b>claim</b> alleges any act, error or omission by the <b>insured person's spouse</b> .
-----------------	--

## 12. Retired directors and officers

<b>We cover</b>	In the event that this Policy section is neither renewed nor replaced for any reason, other than for non-payment of premium, then any <b>director</b> or <b>officer</b> who retires from all paid employment and office with a <b>company</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> , but prior to any <b>merger or acquisition</b> , shall be entitled to an automatic <b>discovery period</b> of 84 months following expiry of the <b>period of insurance</b> .
-----------------	---

## 13. Automatic discovery period

<b>We cover</b>	In the event that this Policy section is neither renewed nor replaced for any reason other than for non-payment of premium, and provided that no <b>merger or acquisition</b> has occurred, the <b>policyholder</b> will be entitled to a <b>discovery period</b> of 90 days at no additional premium. <b>Discovery periods</b> are non-cancellable, and any <b>claim</b> made during a <b>discovery period</b> will be deemed to have been first made during the immediately preceding period of insurance. The entitlement to a <b>discovery period</b> will not increase or reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> .
-----------------	--

## Optional insurance

We will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown on **your policy schedule**. The amounts payable under this Optional insurance are in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Employee dishonesty

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Provided 'Employee Dishonesty' is shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> we will cover <b>you</b> for <b>fidelity loss</b> that occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>A series of related, continuous or repeated acts of fraud or dishonesty (whether by any one <b>employee</b> or any number of <b>employees</b> in collusion) will be treated as a single act of fraud or dishonesty even if committed during more than one (1) period of insurance.</p> <p>However, if the act of fraud or dishonesty is committed during more than one (1) period of Insurance, <b>you</b> shall be entitled to elect the period of insurance the act of fraud or dishonesty will be deemed to have occurred. The maximum amount of insurance will be determined by the <b>sum insured</b> that applied in the elected period of insurance.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for any <b>fidelity loss</b> arising from any act of dishonesty committed more than 12 months before the inception of this Policy section.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the lesser of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>sum insured</b> shown in the <b>policy schedule</b>; or</li><li>b. the amount that would have been recoverable under the previous policy had it continued in force until the <b>discovery</b> of the <b>loss</b>.</li></ul> <p>This Optional insurance does not cover <b>you</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. any <b>fidelity loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b>, discovered later than:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. 12 months after the expiry of the <b>period of insurance</b> or;</li><li>ii. 12 months after the termination of employment of the relevant <b>employee(s)</b> whichever occurs first; or</li></ul></li><li>b. any <b>fidelity loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> after <b>you</b> have knowledge of or information about any prior act of fraud or dishonesty by the <b>employee</b>;</li><li>c. <b>fidelity loss</b> arising from the conduct of an <b>employee</b> outside of Australia or New Zealand;</li><li>d. <b>fidelity loss</b> or part of a <b>fidelity loss</b> where the proof of the <b>fidelity loss</b> is solely dependent upon an inventory stock take or a profit and loss calculation;</li><li>e. fraud or dishonesty by any of <b>your employees</b> committed with <b>your</b> connivance;</li><li>f. indirect or consequential loss of any kind, including but not limited to <b>loss</b> of use or loss of earning capacity; or</li><li>g. <b>fidelity loss</b> arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of the actual or alleged theft of confidential information or intellectual property.</li></ul>

## Optional insurance Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below.

### 1. Claims preparation costs

We cover	<b>We</b> will pay for the reasonable cost of auditors' fees and other reasonable expenses incurred by <b>you</b> with <b>our</b> consent, for the preparation of claims under this Optional insurance.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 for claims preparation costs during any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> .  Any amounts payable for claims preparation costs do not apply in addition to the <b>sum insured</b> applicable to this Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty.

### 2. Retroactive cover

We cover	If Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty replaces any previous fraud and dishonesty policy held by <b>you</b> that is terminated, cancelled or allowed to expire at the time of the replacement, <b>we</b> will cover any <b>fidelity loss</b> that is within the period of cover of the consecutive previous policy provided that:  a. the <b>fidelity loss</b> would have been recoverable by <b>you</b> under the consecutive previous policy except for the fact that the time within which to discover any <b>fidelity loss</b> had expired; and  b. the <b>fidelity loss</b> would have been covered under this Policy section if this Policy section had been in force when the acts or defaults causing the <b>fidelity loss</b> were committed.
----------	---

### 3. Welfare, social or sporting club cover

We cover	The term ' <b>you</b> ' is extended to include any welfare, social or sporting club formed with <b>your</b> knowledge and consent which is exclusively for the benefit of <b>employees</b> and their families.  Unless stated otherwise, any amounts payable in respect of this extension of the term ' <b>you</b> ' does not apply in addition to the <b>sum insured</b> applicable to this Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty.
----------	--

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply to all covers Extra covers, Additional benefits, Optional insurance and claims under this Policy section unless otherwise stated.

### 1. Acquisition, merger or winding up of policyholder

If, during the **period of insurance**, any of the following events occur:

- a **merger or acquisition** of the **policyholder**; or
- b the appointment of a receiver, controller, administrator or liquidator to the **policyholder** or, the commencement of a scheme of arrangement or compromise or a winding up process in respect of the **policyholder**,

then this Policy section will remain in force until the expiry of the **period of insurance**, but only in respect of **loss** resulting from **claims** based on **wrongful acts** committed or alleged to have been committed prior to the events described in (a) or (b) above.

### 2. Severability and imputation

For the purposes of this Policy section, any knowledge or information possessed by any past, present or future chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, chief legal officer (or similar positions) or chairman of the board of **directors** shall be imputed to the **company**.

The **proposal** made to **us** prior to entering into this **policy** shall be construed as separate applications for cover by each of **you** and, except as provided for above, no information provided by or representation made by one, will be imputed to another.

A breach of this Policy section or knowledge or information possessed by one of **you** will not be imputed to another except as provided for above.

### 3. Related claims

For the purpose of the calculation of the **sum insured**, any sub-limit or **excess**, all **related claims** will be deemed to be one **claim** and cover for all **related claims** will be provided as follows:

- a. if the first **related claim** is first made during the current **period of insurance** and notified to **us** during the current **period of insurance** or any applicable **discovery period**, then cover for all subsequent **related claims** will only be provided under this **policy**; and
- b. if the first **related claim** was first made and notified to **us** during a period prior to the current **period of insurance**, during which **you** had cover with **us**, then cover for all **related claims** will only be provided under that earlier policy with **us**, subject to the terms, **excess** and **sum insured** of that earlier policy; and
- c. if the first **related claim** was first made during a period prior to the current **period of insurance**, during which **you** did not have cover with **us**, then no cover for any **related claim** will be provided under this **policy**.

### 4. Notification

The **policyholder** must give to **us** notification of any **claim** made against **you**, or any **loss**, as soon as reasonably practicable within the **period of insurance**.

Each notification of a **claim** must include so far as practicable:

- a. the identity of the claimant or potential claimant; and
- b. the nature of the **claim**; and
- c. the likely quantum of the **claim**.

The **policyholder** must provide **us** notification of any **business crisis event** as soon as reasonably practicable and during the **period of insurance**. Each notification of a **business crisis event** must include a full description of the event.

The **policyholder** must provide **us** with such further information and documentation as **we** may reasonably require.

### 5. Claims conduct

**We** are entitled to take over and conduct in **your** name the defence or settlement of any **claim** and will have full discretion in the conduct of any proceedings and in the settlement of any **claim**.

**We** reserve entirely **our** rights under this **policy**, including **our** right to agree or deny cover while **we** assess a **claim** or conduct a defence. **Our** rights under this Policy section are not affected if **we** do not conduct the defence.

Neither **you** nor **we** will be required to contest or litigate any **claim** if, in the opinion of Senior Counsel (or equivalent), reasonable attempts should be made to settle the **claim**. The Senior Counsel (or equivalent) shall be mutually agreed upon, or in the absence of such agreement, as nominated by the President of the Bar Association of the relevant State or Territory jurisdiction. The cost to obtain the opinion will be advanced by **us** and treated as **defence costs**.

Senior Counsel (or equivalent) shall provide the opinion in writing. In formulating the opinion Senior Counsel (or equivalent) shall consider commercial matters including the amount of the **claim**, the actual and potential **loss** (including **defence costs**) that may reasonably be incurred in contesting the **claim**, the liability prospects and the prospect of recovering costs against the claimant in the event that the defence is successful. Senior Counsel (or equivalent) will also provide a settlement range within which reasonable attempts should be made to settle the **claim**.

If it is the opinion of Senior Counsel (or equivalent) that reasonable attempts should be made to settle the **claim**, **you** will not object to **our** attempt to do so.

### 6. Settlement

**You** must not settle or offer to settle any **claim**, incur any **defence costs**, or **representation expenses** or otherwise assume any contractual obligation or admit any liability in respect of any **claim** without **our** prior written consent.

If **you** object to a proposal by **us** to settle or compromise any **claim** payable under this Policy section and wish to contest or litigate the matter, then **you** may so elect, but **our** liability in respect of any such **claim** so contested or litigated will not exceed the amount for which, but for such election, it could have been settled or compromised by **us**, together with **defence costs** payable in accordance with the terms of this Policy section and incurred up to the time of such election.



## 7. Allocation of loss

This Claims Condition applies to any part of any **loss** resulting from a **claim** which is in respect:

- a. of one of **you** only; or
- b. of more than one of **you**, whether jointly or severally; or
- c. of one or more of **you** and one or more persons or entities who is or are not covered under this Policy section, whether jointly or severally,

and which is partly covered and partly not covered under this Policy section, (together 'Loss to be Allocated').

**We** must determine a fair and reasonable allocation of the covered part of the Loss to be Allocated among the relevant insureds and **us** having regard to the extent of each insured's comparative responsibility for the Loss to be Allocated.

**Our** consideration of what is fair and reasonable will include without limitation, the following factors:

- a. the nature of the **claim** against each **insured person**;
- b. the issues of fact and law in relation to each **insured person**;
- c. the content and the manner of the conduct of any defence of the **claim**;
- d. the relative degree of personal responsibility for the **loss**;
- e. the extent to which the **insured person's** responsibility for the **loss** is joint, several or shared;
- f. the extent to which any person or entity, other than that insured person, would obtain a benefit from the payment by us;
- g. the extent to which the loss is solely of that insured person;
- h. the extent to which the issues in the claim against that insured person are in common with the issues in the claim against any other person or entity;
- i. the extent to which the loss is partly covered and partly not covered under this Policy section;
- j. in the event of a settlement, the likely comparative responsibility had the settlement not occurred.

If **you** wish to dispute **our** determination of the allocation, each party agrees that the dispute must be referred for expert determination in accordance with the Australian Commercial Disputes Centre ("ACDC") Mediation Guidelines, to an expert agreed by the parties, or if the parties do not agree on an expert, an expert nominated by the then current CEO of ACDC or the CEO's nominee.

Each party agrees to sign an agreement with the expert that confirms the following:

- a. each party will pay an equal share of the fees for the appointed expert (to be charged at the expert's usual rate); and
- b. the expert may:
  - i. consider relevant industry practice;
  - ii. consider all information presented to the expert by either party;
  - iii. request more information from either party;
  - iv. request a meeting with the parties (to which they may bring their lawyers); and
- c. the expert must provide their decision within thirty (30) days after the agreement is signed, however reasons need not be given; and
- d. the expert's decision will be binding on the parties and final; and
- e. all liability of the expert to either party will be excluded (including liability for negligence) to the full extent permitted by law.

This allocation applies for all purposes under this Policy section including Additional benefit 1 – Advancement of Defence Costs and Representation Expenses and Policy section Condition 8 – Subrogation and Recoveries.

Any allocation of **loss** will not apply to or create a presumption with respect to the allocation of other **loss** on account of such **claim**.

This provision overrides the Complaints Resolution provision contained in Part B of this **policy** with respect to **our** determination of the allocation, to the extent of any inconsistency and the extent permitted by law.

## 8. Subrogation and recoveries

### Provision of information and assistance

**You** agree to provide **us** with all information, evidence, documentation, assistance and co-operation and to execute such documents, including signed statements and affidavits, which **we** reasonably request in the exercise of **our** rights of recovery.

**You** will at all times and at **your** own cost use reasonable endeavours to do and concur in doing everything reasonably practicable to assist in the exercise of **your** rights of recovery.

### All recoveries

All recoveries obtained by **you** from other parties will be allocated, after the settlement of any **claim** under this Policy section as follows:

- a. firstly, to the benefit of **you** to reduce or extinguish the amount of **your loss** to the extent that it would have been paid under this Policy section but for the fact that such **loss** exceeds the relevant **sum insured**, and the **excess** where applicable; and
- b. secondly, to the benefit of **us** for all sums paid in settlement of **loss** arising under this **policy**; and
- c. thirdly, to the benefit of **you** for the **excess** under this Policy section.

All recoveries will be applied in accordance with the above only after deduction of the reasonable cost of obtaining such recovery. All recoveries made prior to settlement of any **claim** under this Policy section will be held for the benefit of **us** and applied as stated above after settlement if any is made.

Recoveries do not include any amount recovered from insurance, surety, reinsurance, security or indemnity taken for the benefit of **us**.

## 9. Authorisation

The **policyholder** is the agent for each of **you** and each of **you** is bound by any statement, act or omission of the **policyholder** for all purposes under this Policy section, subject to Policy section Condition 2 – Severability and Imputation and Policy section Condition 5 - Claims Conduct.

If the **policyholder** is more than one entity, then the first entity listed in the **policy schedule** will be deemed to be the **policyholder**.

## 10. Confidentiality

**You** must not disclose the existence or terms of this Policy section, including without limitation the **sum insured**, the nature of the insurance or the premium payable to any person who is not insured except where:

- a. **you** are required by law or stock exchange rules to do so; or
- b. **we** provide **our** prior written consent to such disclosure.

## 11. Governing law

The construction, interpretation and meaning of the terms of this Policy section will be determined in accordance with the laws of Australia and the State or Territory where the **policy** was issued. Any disputes relating to the construction, interpretation and meaning of the terms of this policy will be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Australia.

## 12. Interpretation the singular includes the plural and vice versa.

A reference to any legislation or legislative provision includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or legislative provision substituted for, and any subordinate legislation issued under, that legislation or legislative provision (whether of Australia or elsewhere).

## What we pay

Our liability to you under this Policy section in respect of loss resulting from claims first made against you and notified to us during the period of insurance (or the discovery period, if applicable) will not exceed the 'Management liability' sum insured in the aggregate for all loss covered under the Policy section during the period of insurance.

Except as provided by the Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, we have no liability for any amount above the 'Management liability' sum insured.

Any discovery period will not increase or reinstate the 'Management liability' sum insured or any Sub-limit of Liability, which will be our maximum liability for the period of insurance and discovery period, combined.

In respect of the Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, we will:

- a. pay you the amount of lost money; or
- b. at our option, replace lost covered property or pay the market value of the covered property.

Notwithstanding that the act of fraud or dishonesty may have been committed during more than one (1) period of insurance, the maximum amount we will pay for all claims under Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty in the period of insurance is the 'Employee dishonesty' sum insured.

## Excess

The excess that applies to Management liability only is specifically shown on your policy schedule and applies to each claim under this Policy section.

If you also select Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty the excess that applies to 'Employee dishonesty' will apply in addition to any excess applicable to Management liability.

You are liable for the amount of loss or fidelity loss up to the excess for each claim under this Policy section.

The excess is deducted from loss payable before the application of the 'Management liability' sum insured or, in respect of the Optional insurance 1 – Employee dishonesty, from fidelity loss payable before the application of the 'Employee dishonesty' sum insured.

## Definitions

The following defined words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the PDS and Policy Wording. You should also refer to the General definitions on pages 24 to 28.

---

### Benefits

- a. fringe benefits and perquisites; or
- b. amounts due or payments made in connection with superannuation or an employee benefit plan or pension scheme; or
- c. share or stock options or any other right to purchase, acquire or sell shares or stock; or
- d. bonuses, or employee or management incentive schemes or similar.

---

### Business crisis consultant fees

The reasonable costs, charges, fees or expenses of an independent management consultant engaged to minimise the effect of the business crisis event, but only during the first thirty (30) days immediately following the business crisis event.

---

### Business crisis event

Any one of the following unforeseen events which, in the reasonable opinion of the Managing Director (or equivalent) of the company, if left unmanaged has the potential to lead to an imminent decrease of 30% or more of the company's consolidated revenues:

- a. the loss of a major customer or contract of the company;
  - b. the sudden and unexpected death or injury of any insured person;
  - c. the unexpected imposition of a tax bill;
  - d. the unexpected recall of any product manufactured, distributed or sold by the company; or
  - e. the illegal tampering with or contamination of any product manufactured, distributed or sold by the company.
-

---

## Claim

- a. a written communication, including electronic communications, to **you**, containing a demand for compensation or damages, alleging an act, error, omission, conduct, facts or circumstances that may constitute a **wrongful act**; or
  - b. a civil proceeding commenced against **you** by the service of a written complaint, summons, statement of claim, writ or similar pleading or an arbitral process, cross-claim, or counter claim against **you** alleging an act, error, omission, conduct, facts or circumstances that may constitute a **wrongful act**;
  - c. any criminal proceeding commenced against **you** by a summons or charge arising from a **wrongful act**; or
  - d. any **official investigation**.
- 

## Company

- a. the **policyholder**; and
  - b. a **subsidiary** of the **policyholder** prior to or as at the commencement of the **period of insurance**.
- 

## Covered property

Tangible property other than **money**.

---

## Defence costs

Reasonable costs, fees and expenses incurred by **you** in defending, investigating or settling **claims**.

---

## Director

Any natural person who was prior to, during or after the **period of insurance**, a validly appointed director (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 or any equivalent provision in the jurisdiction in which the **company** is incorporated) of the **company**.

---

## Discovered/Discovery

When **you** first become aware of facts which would cause a reasonable person in the circumstances to believe that **fidelity loss** has occurred, or is likely to occur, regardless of when the act or acts causing or contributing to such **fidelity loss** occurred and even though the exact amount or details of the **fidelity loss** may not then be known.

---

## Discovery period

A period of time immediately following the expiration of the **period of insurance** during which written notice may be given to **us** of a **claim** first made after the expiry of the **period of insurance**, and based on **wrongful acts** occurring prior to the expiry of the **period of insurance**.

---

## Employee

Any natural person who was prior to the **period of insurance**, or is during or after the **period of insurance** an employee of the **company**, (which includes trainees, casual, part-time, seasonal, temporary, voluntary and work experience personnel) acting in such capacity, but excludes **directors** and independent contractors.

---

## Employment wrongful acts

Any employment related act, error, omission, or conduct constituting actual, constructive or alleged:

- a. wrongful dismissal, discharge or termination of employment;
- b. wrongful failure to employ or promote;
- c. wrongful deprivation of career opportunity;
- d. misleading representation or advertising in respect of employment;
- e. wrongful disciplinary action;
- f. negligent employee evaluation;
- g. wrongful demotion;
- h. breach of employment contract;
- i. sexual or workplace harassment (including the creation of a workplace environment conducive to such harassment);
- j. wrongful discrimination;
- k. failure to grant tenure; or
- l. invasion of privacy or defamation,

committed by **you** in respect of **employees** or prospective **employees** of the **company**.

---

---

## Fidelity loss

Direct financial or physical **loss of money or property insured** belonging to **you**, or leased by **you** or in **your** care, custody or control, and caused by any dishonest or fraudulent act committed by an **employee** (whether acting alone or in collusion with any other person) while working for **you** in connection with the **business**.

Fidelity loss does not mean:

- a. regular or overtime wages, salaries, fees or benefits earned in the normal course of employment;
- b. damages of any type, including but not limited to punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages;
- c. securities; or
- d. Shares, stocks, bearer instruments, derivatives, bonds, warrants, debentures, units in shares, units in trusts (including any evidence of indebtedness or other equity or debt security), rights under a depositary receipt or other securities (or interests therein) of whatever nature.

---

## Insured person

Any natural person who was prior to, during or after the **period of insurance**, a **director, officer or employee** of the **company**.

---

## Loss

- a. any amount, whether determined by judgment, verdict or award for which **you** are legally liable to pay including compensation orders, pre- and post-judgment interest, awards of costs or settlements including claimant's costs;
- b. **defence costs**;
- c. **representation expenses**;
- d. reasonable expenses incurred by **you** with **our** prior written consent, solely to investigate, prove and substantiate the amount of the **claim**;
- e. fines or penalties, to the extent allowed by law; or
- f. with respect to any **claim** for an **employment wrongful act**;

and in the event of an order to reinstate or re-employ an **employee**, the cost to **you** of complying with any order to pay salary or wages, or damages calculated by reference to salary or wages, to an **employee** for the period from the date of the purported dismissal or termination to the date on which the court, tribunal or similar body delivered its judgment to the parties but does not mean employee entitlements or benefits.

Loss does not mean:

- a. any amount that **we** are prohibited from paying under the laws applicable to this **policy**;
- b. any amount representing a profit or advantage to which **you** are not legally entitled;
- c. with respect to any **claim** for an **employment wrongful act**:
  - i. any amounts payable in respect of a specified contractual obligation;
  - ii. compensation payable in respect of contractual or statutory notice periods;
  - iii. future salary or wages if the **company** was ordered to reinstate an **employee** but does not;
  - iv. salary or wages earned prior to the date of termination; or
  - v. **benefits**.

---

## Management wrongful acts

Any act, error, omission, conduct, misstatement, misleading statement, neglect or breach of duty, trust, contract, warranty of authority, statute or confidentiality, actually or allegedly committed by:

- a. the **company**; or
- b. a **director or officer** of the **company**, or as the holder of a position of equivalent status in, any **non-profit outside entity or outside entity**, in that capacity; or
- c. a **trustee** of a **superannuation fund** in that capacity,

but does not include an **employment wrongful act**.

---

---

## Merger or acquisition

- a. the **policyholder** or the **company** consolidating with, merging into or selling all or substantially all of its assets such that the **policyholder** or the **company** is not the surviving entity; or
  - b. any entity obtaining control of the **policyholder** or the **company**.
- 

## Money

Cash, bank notes, currency notes, negotiable cheques, negotiable securities, travellers' cheques, debit and credit card vouchers, discount house vouchers, money orders, postal orders, unused postage stamps, revenue stamps, lottery tickets, stored value cards, public transport boarding tickets, authorised gift vouchers, valuable documents (but limited to certificates of stock, bonds, coupons and all other types of securities) and the contents of franking machines.

Any **superannuation fund** or pension fund formed by **you** and exclusively for the benefit of **employees** but does not include any scheme that is administered by a professional funds manager.

---

## Non-profit outside entity

Any non-profit organisation of any kind that is exempt from the payment of income tax, other than a **subsidiary**.

---

## Officer

Any natural person who was prior to the **period of insurance**, or is during or after the **period of insurance**:

- a. a company secretary of the **company**; or
- b. a person:
  - i. who makes, or participates in making, decisions that affect the whole, or a substantial part, of the **business** of the **company**; or
  - ii. who has the capacity to significantly affect the **company's** financial standing; or
  - iii. in accordance with whose instructions or wishes the **directors** of the **company** are accustomed to act (excluding advice given by the person in the proper performance of functions attaching to the person's professional capacity or their business relationship with the **directors** or the company),

other than:

- ▶ a receiver, or receiver and manager;
  - ▶ an administrator or an administrator of a deed of company arrangement;
  - ▶ a liquidator; or
  - ▶ a trustee or other person administering a compromise or arrangement made between the company and someone else.
- 

## Official investigation

Any formal investigation, examination, inquiry, or other formal proceeding into the affairs of the **company** or the conduct of **directors, officers, employees or trustees** in that capacity, as ordered or commissioned by any authoritative or governmental body that has legal authority to conduct such a proceeding, and in which the **company** or its **directors**, or **officers** or **employees** in that capacity, are required or requested to attend or produce documents.

An **official investigation** is deemed to have started when **you** or any of the above named persons or entities are first required or requested to attend or produce documents.

---

## Outside entity

Any company, other than a **subsidiary**, that:

- a. is not domiciled or incorporated in the **United States**;
  - b. is not a bank, building society, credit union, stockbroker, venture capital company, private equity company, insurance or reinsurance company, investment manager, fund manager or similar entity; and
  - c. does not have any of its securities listed on an exchange.
- 

## Policy committee

A prescribed policy committee for the purposes of Part 9 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993.

---

## Policyholder

The person or entity named as such in **your policy schedule**.

---

---

## Pollution

- a. the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, release, escape, seepage, migration or disposal of **pollutants** into or on real or personal property, water or the atmosphere; or
  - b. any direction or request to test for, monitor, clean up, treat, detoxify or neutralise **pollutants**.
- 

## Related claims

All **claims** arising directly or indirectly from or in respect of the same or causally related or continuous or repeated **wrongful acts** whether committed by one or more of **you** and whether directed to or affecting one or more than one person or legal entity.

---

## Representation expenses

Reasonable costs, fees and expenses of preparing for, attending, cooperating with, or being represented at an **official investigation**.

---

## Retroactive date

The date specified as such in **your policy schedule**.

---

## Spouse

A lawful spouse, domestic partner (including same sex partner) or any person deriving similar status by reason of the common law or statute.

---

## Subsidiary

- a. a subsidiary of the **policyholder** as defined in the Corporations Act 2001; or
  - b. any body corporate in which the **policyholder**:
    - i. controls the composition of the board of the body corporate;
    - ii. is in a position to cast, or control the casting of, more than one-half of the maximum number of votes that might be cast at a general meeting of the body corporate; or
    - iii. holds more than one-half of the issued share capital of the first body (excluding any part of that issued share capital that carries no right to participate beyond a specified amount in a distribution of either profits or capital); or
  - c. any body corporate which is a subsidiary of a body corporate described in a or b above; or
  - d. any other body corporate whose accounts are consolidated into those of the **policyholder** in accordance with the relevant Australian Accounting Standard.
- 

## Superannuation fund

A corporate superannuation fund established for the benefit of **employees** of the **company**, but excludes any industry, master or self managed **superannuation fund**.

---

## Trustee

Any **insured person** who:

- a. was prior to the **period of insurance**, or is during or after the **period of insurance**
    - i. duly appointed trustee of the **superannuation fund**; or
    - ii. member of the **policy committee** of the **superannuation fund**, to the extent that such person's activities concern the administration of that **superannuation fund** as is contemplated under the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993; or
  - b. was prior to or at the commencement of the **period of insurance** a **trustee** of the **superannuation fund** duly appointed by a court or regulatory body or pursuant to statute.
- 

## Wrongful act

**Management wrongful acts** or **employment wrongful acts**.

---

## You or your

Means:

- a. the **company**;
  - b. an **insured person**; and
  - c. a **trustee**.
-

## Policy section 8 – Portable and valuable items

This Policy section covers portable or valuable items that **you** usually carry around with **you** in the course of **your business** anywhere in the world. Any individual item worth more than \$2,500 must always be specified in order to be replaced for its full value.

**You** can claim for **accidental loss** or **damage** to a **specified item** or **unspecified item** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Portable and Valuable Items’ is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **accidental loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **accidental loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the exclusions under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **accidental loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22.

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>accidental loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b>.</p> <p>For <b>unspecified items</b> we will cover up to \$2,500 per item.</p> <p>For <b>specified items</b> we will cover up to the full replacement value.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> do not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. any <b>unspecified item</b> of property unless <b>your policy schedule</b> shows that <b>you</b> have cover for <b>unspecified items</b> of property.</li><li>b. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. the actual process of cleaning, maintenance, overhaul, repair or renovation, alteration, addition or undergoing a trade process;</li><li>ii. wear and tear, fading, gradual deterioration or developing flaws, normal upkeep or making good, or any gradual cause;</li><li>iii. moths, termites or other insects or vermin;</li><li>iv. scratching, biting or chewing by any <b>animal</b>;</li><li>v. chipping, scratching, denting or marring that does not materially affect the use or operation of the <b>property insured</b>;</li><li>vi. change in colour, loss of weight, change in flavour, texture or finish;</li><li>vii. the action of light, atmospheric conditions, any form of <b>fungus</b> or extremes of temperature, rust or oxidation, wet or dry rot, corrosion, inherent vice or latent defect;</li><li>viii. mechanical, hydraulic, electrical or electronic breakdown, burnout, failure, malfunction or derangement of any equipment or device;</li><li>ix. soot or smoke from industrial operations (other than sudden and unforeseen resultant <b>damage</b>);</li><li>x. any faults or defects in any item of <b>property insured</b> that <b>you</b> or any of <b>your employees</b> knew about before taking out this Policy section;</li><li>xi. unexplained inventory shortage, disappearance resulting from clerical or accounting errors, or shortage in the supply or delivery of materials;</li><li>xii. testing, experimentation, intentional overloading, misuse or abuse;</li><li>xiii. cracking, scratching or breakage of <b>glass</b> or fragile items unless as a consequence of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>;</li><li>xiv. fraud or dishonesty by <b>you</b> or any other person;</li><li>xv. kidnapping, bomb threat, threat of contamination, hoax, trickery, extortion or any attempt at any of these;</li><li>xvi. detention, confiscation or disappearances by customs or any lawful authority;</li><li>xvii. the sea, including tidal wave, tsunami, storm surge or high water;</li><li>xviii. <b>flood</b>;</li></ol></li></ol>



We do not cover (cont.)

- xix. erosion; subsidence, earth movement or collapse;
  - xx. faulty materials or faulty workmanship; or
  - xxi. error, failure or omission in design
  - xxii. plan or specification.
- e. **loss** or **damage to any item worth more than \$2,500** unless it is a **specified item**;
  - f. **loss** or **damage** to **money** or documents of any kind;
  - g. **loss** or **damage** to tools of trade, sporting equipment, guns or musical instruments while they are in use;
  - h. **loss** or **damage** to **property insured** undergoing any process involving the application of heat;
  - i. **loss** of use, **loss** of earning capacity and any other consequential **loss**;
  - j. **loss** or **damage** to **property insured** as a result of:
    - i. total or partial destruction, distortion, erasure, corruption, alteration, misinterpretation or misappropriation of **data**;
    - ii. breakdown or malfunction of the processing system including operator error or omission in creating, amending, loading, deleting or using **data**; or
    - iii. total or partial inability or failure to receive, send, access or use **data** for any time or at all; from any cause whatsoever, regardless of any other contributing cause or **event** whenever it may occur;
  - k. **you** for any **loss** or **damage** caused by or arising out of theft:
    - i. committed by any person or any member of **your family** or by any of **your employees** whilst lawfully permitted to enter, be on or at the **premises**; or
    - ii. of unattended **property insured** in the open air.
  - l. **you** for any **loss** or **damage** caused by or arising out of theft from any **building** or **vehicle** unless the **property insured** was:
    - i. securely locked in the **vehicle** and the theft was consequent upon forcible and violent entry to the **vehicle**;
    - ii. securely affixed to the **vehicle** and theft is consequent upon forcible and violent removal of the **property insured**;
    - iii. securely chained to the **vehicle** by a steel chain and a padlock;
    - iv. securely locked in a **building** or any part of the **building** and the theft is consequent upon forcible and violent entry to the **building** or that part of the **building**. However **we** will not cover any theft:
      - ▶ committed by any person while lawfully in the **building** or a tenant; or
      - ▶ of the **property insured** which is unattended in areas of the **building** accessible by the general public; or
    - v. stolen as a consequence of armed hold up or the threat of physical violence.

Exclusions j. i - iv. do not apply when Optional insurance 1 – Theft of portable and value items without forced entry, of this Policy section, is shown on **your policy schedule** to the extent of any inconsistency.

## Extra cover

If **we** agree to pay a claim for **loss** or **damage** to **your property insured** under this Policy section, **we** will also provide the following Extra cover.

### 1. Reinstatement of sum insured

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically resinate the <b>sum insured</b> to the amount shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
-----------------	--

## Additional benefits

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefit in this Policy section subject to the General exclusions, Policy section exclusions and any **endorsement**. Any amounts payable under this Additional benefit apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

All **loss** or **damage** that is covered by this Additional benefit must occur during the **period of insurance**.

### 1. Theft of other equipment

<b>We cover</b>	Theft of any property not belonging to <b>you</b> but in <b>your</b> physical or legal control for the purposes of <b>your business</b> occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> anywhere in the world.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. for any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of theft committed by any member of <b>your family</b> or by <b>your employees</b>.</li><li>b. any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> unless the <b>property</b> was:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. securely locked in the <b>vehicle</b> and the theft was consequent upon forcible and violent entry to the <b>vehicle</b>;</li><li>ii. securely and permanently affixed to a <b>building</b> or <b>vehicle</b> and theft is consequent upon forcible and violent removal of the <b>property</b>;</li><li>iii. in a <b>vehicle</b> and was securely chained to that <b>vehicle</b> by a steel chain and a padlock;</li><li>iv. in <b>your</b> private residence or the private residence of <b>your employee</b> who had been authorised by <b>you</b> to have the custody and control of the <b>property</b>. However <b>we</b> will not cover any theft by a tenant; or</li><li>v. securely locked in a <b>building</b> or any part of the <b>building</b> and the theft is consequent upon forcible and violent entry to the <b>building</b> or that part of the <b>building</b>. However, <b>we</b> will not cover any theft:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ committed by any person while lawfully in the <b>building</b>; or</li><li>▶ of <b>property</b> which is unattended in areas of the <b>building</b>; or</li></ul></li><li>vi. stolen as a consequence of armed hold-up or the threat of physical violence.</li></ul></li><li>c. for more than \$2,000 in any one (1) <b>period of insurance</b> under this Additional benefit.</li></ul> <p>These exclusions do not apply when Option Insurance 1 – Theft of portable and valuable items without forced entry, of this Policy section, is shown on <b>your policy schedule</b>, except it the theft is committed by <b>your family</b> or by any of <b>your employees</b>.</p>

### 2. Your dog

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will cover any reasonable costs including veterinary fees and disposal or funeral expenses associated with a sudden, unforeseen and unintended accident occurring during the <b>period of insurance</b> causing the death of or injury to <b>your</b> dog.
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$1,000 during the <b>period of insurance</b> . <b>We</b> will not pay for any costs, fees or expenses associated with <b>your</b> dog suffering illness or disease.

### 3. Your GPS navigation unit

We cover	If <b>your</b> GPS navigation is not listed in the <b>schedule</b> as a <b>specified item</b> , we will cover <b>you</b> for the <b>accidental loss</b> of or <b>accidental damage</b> to <b>your</b> GPS navigation unit.
We do not cover	We do not cover any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> excluded by any of the circumstances in the “We do not cover” section of the main insuring clause of this Policy Section. See pages 104 to 105. We will not pay more than \$1,000 during the <b>period of insurance</b> .

## Optional insurances

We will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown in **your policy schedule**.

This Optional insurance applies in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Emergency hire costs

We cover	<p>If we agree to pay a claim under this policy section for <b>accidental loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b>, we will also pay the additional costs necessarily and reasonably incurred by you for the resumption or maintenance of normal <b>business</b> operations in the 7 days following the occurrence of <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>.</p> <p>These costs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the temporary hire of replacement equipment;</li><li>the hire of other contractors or casual staff to complete work on your behalf;</li><li>the costs of expedited or express postage of replacement <b>property insured</b>.</li></ol>
We do not cover	<p>We will not pay for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any costs or expenses that do not relate to the first 7 days following the occurrence of the <b>accidental loss</b> or <b>damage</b>;</li><li>any fines, penalties, or liability incurred by you;</li><li>for any <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to your property; or</li><li>any costs incurred after we have replaced, or paid to replace, the <b>property insured</b> that was the subject of the claim.</li></ol>

### 2. Theft of portable and valuable items without forced entry

We cover	<b>Loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to any <b>specified item</b> as shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> for theft without forcible entry.
We do not cover	<p>This Optional insurance does not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> for more than the <b>sum insured</b> for a <b>specified item</b> for any one (1) <b>event</b>;</li><li>any claim for any <b>unspecified item</b>;</li><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to any <b>specified item</b> that has been left in the open air for longer than 24 hours at the same location and has not been reported within 24 hours to the police. All such reports to be verified by a written statement from the police.</li><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> or any act of fraud or dishonesty committed by any member of <b>your family</b> or by any of <b>your employees</b>; or</li><li><b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to any <b>specified item</b> as a result of:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>delay, detention or confiscation by customs officers or other officials;</li><li>trickery or false pretences;</li><li>loss of use, loss of earning capacity and any other consequential loss;</li><li>chipping, scratching, denting or marring that does not materially affect the use or operation of the <b>specified item</b>;</li><li>mechanical, hydraulic, electrical or electronic breakdown, burn-out, failure, malfunction or derangement of any equipment or device; or</li><li>the amount of any <b>excess</b> specified in <b>your policy schedule</b>.</li></ol></li></ol>

### 3. Money

<b>We cover</b>	We will cover <b>loss of money</b> while it is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. in your custody or in the custody of persons authorised by you; or</li><li>b. in a night safe until removed by a bank employee.</li></ul>
<b>We do not cover</b>	We will not pay for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>loss</b> from an unattended vehicle,</li><li>b. <b>loss</b> from a bank night safe after the usual closing time of the bank on the next business day following the deposit;</li><li>c. wages and salaries once they have been paid to employees;</li><li>d. shortages resulting from clerical or accounting errors or <b>loss</b> due to errors in receiving or paying out; or</li><li>e. any act of fraud or dishonesty by you or by anyone in your service.</li></ul> <p>The <b>excess</b> shown on the <b>schedule</b> applies to any claim under this Optional insurance. We will not pay more than \$3,000 during any one <b>period of insurance</b>.</p>

### What we will pay

If **we** agree to pay a claim **we** will, at **our** option, repair or replace the **specified item** or **unspecified item** or pay the cost of repair or replacement of the **specified item** or **unspecified item** to a condition substantially the same as, but not better or more extensive than, its condition when new.

When the **loss** or **damage** is confined to a part or component of the **property insured**, **we** will only pay for that part or component plus the cost of any necessary dismantling and reassembling.

The most we will pay for a **specified item** is the **sum insured** shown in **your policy schedule**.

The most **we** will pay for any **unspecified item** is \$2,500. The most **we** will pay for any one (1) claim for an **unspecified item** or **unspecified items** that are part of a group or class of **unspecified items** is the **sum insured** set out in **your policy schedule** for that group or class of **unspecified items**.

### Excess

The **excess that applies is** shown on **your policy schedule**.

### Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

#### Property insured

**Specified items** and/or **unspecified items**, as shown in **your policy schedule**.

#### Specified items

Each item of property that is specifically described in **your policy schedule**.

#### Unspecified items

Each item of property which is not a **specified item** but which is part of a group or class of property described generally in **your policy schedule**. The group or class described may include hand tools and hand held power tools.

**Unspecified items** includes any item up to \$2,500 per item.

## Policy section 9 – Equipment breakdown

This Policy section covers the **breakdown** of **insured equipment** at the **premises** and any direct **loss** or **damage** to **property insured**.

**You** can claim for **loss** or **damage** as described under what “We cover” if:

- A. ‘Equipment breakdown’ is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- B. the **loss** or **damage** occurs during the **period of insurance**.
- C. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded under what “We do not cover”; and
- D. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on page 21 to 22.

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<b>Breakdown</b> of all <b>insured equipment</b> which occurs at the <b>premises</b> and any direct <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>property insured</b> as a result of that <b>breakdown</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>air conditioners</b> unless <b>your policy schedule</b> shows that they are covered.</li><li>b. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. earthquake, landslide, mud flow, subsidence, subterranean fire, or volcanic eruption;</li><li>ii. storm, hail, lightning, thunder, wind, rainwater;</li><li>iii. the sea, including tidal wave, tsunami, storm surge or high water;</li><li>iv. <b>flood</b>;</li><li>v. fire, smoke or combustion explosion;</li><li>vi. water, liquids or substances discharged or other means used to extinguish a fire;</li><li>vii. escape of water or liquids resulting from a <b>breakdown</b>;</li><li>viii. <b>aircraft</b> or other aerial devices or articles dropped there from or sonic boom;</li><li>ix. riot, civil commotion or sabotage; or</li><li>x. vandalism or malicious damage;</li></ul></li><li>c. <b>losses</b> from:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. loss of use or consequential loss of any kind; or</li><li>ii. any other indirect result of a <b>breakdown</b> except as may be provided in the Additional benefits of this Policy section;</li></ul></li><li>d. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising out of pollution, contamination or <b>damage</b> by a <b>hazardous substance</b>, however caused, except as provided for in Extra cover 1 – Hazardous Substances;</li><li>e. <b>losses</b> caused by or resulting from the partial or total failure, malfunction or <b>loss</b> of use of any electronic equipment, computer system, information repository, microchip, integrated circuit or other similar device due to:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. the erasure, destruction, corruption, misappropriation or misinterpretation of <b>data</b>;</li><li>ii. any error in creating, amending, entering, deleting or using <b>data</b>;</li><li>iii. the inability to receive, transmit or use <b>data</b>; or</li><li>iv. the impact of any <b>computer virus</b> or the functioning or malfunctioning of the internet, intranet, local area networks, virtual private networks or similar facility, or of any internet address, website or similar facility.</li></ul></li></ul> <p>However, <b>we</b> will pay for <b>losses</b> that result solely from the <b>breakdown</b> of any other <b>insured equipment</b> which is covered by this Policy section.</p>

- f. **breakdown, loss or damage:**
  - i. caused during the course of maintenance, inspection, repair, alteration, modification or overhaul;
  - ii. caused during installation, erection or relocation or dual lifting;
  - iii. arising out of plant being subject to tests involving abnormal stresses or arising out of plant being deliberately overloaded;
  - iv. caused by a deliberate act, neglect or omission on **your** part; or
  - v. for which the manufacturer or supply or other parties are responsible under maintenance or warranty agreement, however, this exclusion will not apply to **loss** or stock covered under Optional Cover 1 – Deterioration of Stock.
- g. **damage** to foundations, brickwork, and refractory materials other than as a result of **breakdown**;
- h. the costs incurred in repairing wear and tear or gradual deterioration including:
  - i. wear and tear due to normal operation;
  - ii. wearing or wasting away of material caused by normal operation or resulting from atmospheric conditions, rust, erosion, or oxidation;
  - iii. damage to a safety or protective device caused by its own operation;
  - iv. the chipping or scratching of painted or polished surfaces; or
  - v. slowly developing deformation or distortion,  
unless required as part of repairing the **insured equipment** following a **breakdown**.
- i. the cost of:
  - i. repair or replacement of **expendable items** other than **expendable items** which are necessary for the repair;
  - ii. alterations, improvements or overhauls unless it is required for the repair or replacement;
  - iii. modifying the machinery so that it operates with a more ozone friendly refrigerant gas as required
  - iv. carrying out of normal maintenance, such as the tightening of loose parts, recalibration or adjustments;
  - v. alteration, additions, improvements or overhauls whether carried out in the course of indemnifiable repairs or at a separate operation;
  - vi. modification or alteration of insured plant to enable replacement or repair, caused by gradual deterioration (including rust, corrosion, erosion, oxidation or scale formation);
  - vii. repair of scratches chipping or discolouration to painted or polished surfaces, unless resulting from damage covered by this Policy section;
  - viii. repair of a slowly developing deformation, distortion or fatigue of any part;
  - ix. repair of blisters, laminations, flaws or grooving even when accompanied by leakage;
  - x. repairs to valves, fittings, glands, joints, gaskets, pipes, lines and connections which are defective or leaking;
  - xi. repairs to shaft keys requiring tightening, fitting or renewal;
  - xii. damage caused by the movement of foundations, masonry or brick work unless this results from breakdown of any insured equipment or any part of the insured equipment; or
  - xiii. removal or installation of underground pumps and well casings. Unless specifically noted on **your policy schedule**, this exclusion does not apply to submersible pumps.
- j. **breakdown** of any **insured equipment** which:
  - i. **you** knew or reasonably should have known to be defective before the **breakdown** occurred; or
  - ii. is useless or obsolete to **your business**.

## Extra covers

The nature and extent of cover under the Extra covers of this Policy section will depend on whether **you** select:

- a. Equipment breakdown; or
- b. Repair and Replacement

If **you** have selected a **sum insured** for 'Equipment breakdown', as shown in **your policy schedule**, and **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **breakdown** or direct **loss** or **damage** as a result of **breakdown**, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below. Any amounts payable under these Extra covers will be included in the **sum insured**.

If **you** have selected 'Repair and Replacement' cover, as shown in **your policy schedule**, and **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **breakdown** or direct **loss** or **damage** as a result of **breakdown**, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below. Any amounts payable under these Extra covers will be in addition to the repair and replacement amount paid under the insuring clause.

### 1. Hazardous substances

<b>We cover</b>	If a <b>hazardous substance</b> is involved in or released by a <b>breakdown</b> of <b>insured equipment</b> , <b>we</b> cover <b>you</b> for the increase in cost to repair, replace, clean up or dispose of, <b>damaged property insured</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 for each claim under this Extra cover. Any cover given under this Extra cover shall not accumulate with any similar cover that may be given under Extra cover 4 - Removal of debris of Policy section 1- Property damage.

### 2. Expediting expenses

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay for the reasonable extra cost, including overtime and the extra cost of express or rapid means of transportation, necessary to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. make temporary repairs;</li><li>b. expedite permanent repairs;</li><li>c. expedite permanent replacement;</li></ol> of the <b>insured equipment</b> which was <b>damaged</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay those costs related to <b>insured equipment</b> or other <b>property insured</b> installed to replace the function of the <b>insured equipment</b> on a temporary basis. <b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 in total for these expediting expenses for each <b>breakdown</b> . <b>We</b> will not cover any claims under this Extra cover 2 - Expediting Expenses if <b>we</b> have provided cover under Extra cover 3 - Temporary Hire Costs, of this Policy section.

### 3. Temporary hire costs

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will pay the reasonable costs of hiring temporary property, necessary to keep the <b>business</b> operating as nearly as practical as before the <b>breakdown</b> .
<b>We do not cover</b>	<b>We</b> will not pay more than; <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. 50% of the normal cost to repair or replace the <b>damaged insured equipment</b> and other <b>property insured</b> which was <b>damaged</b>; or</li><li>b. \$25,000,</li></ol> whichever is the lesser for any one (1) <b>breakdown</b> . <b>We</b> will not cover any claims under this Extra cover 3 - Temporary hire costs if <b>we</b> have provided cover under Extra cover 2 - Expediting expenses, of this Policy section.

### 4. Reinstatement

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for any claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically reinstate the <b>sum insured</b> to the amount shown in <b>your policy schedule</b> . <b>You</b> will not have to pay any additional premium.
-----------------	---

## Additional benefit

**We** will also provide the following Additional benefit in this Policy section, subject to the policy limits, conditions, exclusions and any **endorsement** except as provided otherwise.

Any amount payable under the following Additional benefit does not apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Additional items

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>If you:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. hire equipment similar to equipment already insured under this Policy section; or</li><li>b. purchase new equipment and commission it at <b>your premises</b>,</li></ul> <p><b>we</b> will consider this equipment to be added to the insurance by this Policy section provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. cover for additional items shall not exceed the <b>sum insured</b> for the items already insured under this Policy section;</li><li>ii. <b>you</b> give <b>us</b> notice within 90 days and pay the appropriate extra premium on a pro rata basis together with any applicable statutory charges;</li><li>iii. the items are, as far as <b>you</b> are aware, suitable for service, free from material defect and in sound working condition;</li><li>iv. the items shall not be insured until successfully commissioned and all relevant statutory provisions for inspections and certification have been fulfilled; and</li><li>v. the limits and <b>excess</b> as shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> shall be the same as the similar items already insured.</li></ul>
-----------------	---

## Optional insurance

**We** will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown in **your policy schedule**.

Any amounts payable under this Optional insurance are in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Deterioration of stock

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of perishable stock that spoil during the <b>period of insurance</b> due to a rise or fall in temperature as a result of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. a <b>breakdown</b> of <b>insured equipment</b> which is covered by this Policy section; or</li><li>b. the operation or failure of any switch, thermostats, controls, fuses, circuit breakers or overload devices which are owned by <b>you</b>, but not including <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> due to the manual operation or setting of such switches, thermostats, controls, fuses, circuit breakers or overload devices.</li></ul> <p>If there is a <b>breakdown</b> of equipment not owned, leased, operated or controlled by <b>you</b>, <b>we</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of perishable <b>insured property</b> which spoils as a result, but only if the equipment is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. of a type described in the definition of <b>insured equipment</b> in this Policy section;</li><li>b. located on or within three hundred (300) metres of the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>c. owned by the owner of the <b>building</b> at the <b>premises</b> or by a utility company; and</li><li>d. used to supply telephone, electricity, air conditioning, heating, gas, water or steam services to <b>your business</b> at the <b>premises</b> and the <b>breakdown</b> occurs during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</li></ul>
-----------------	--



## 2. Restoration of computer data

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for <b>data</b> that is lost or <b>damaged</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> provided the media containing the data is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>at the <b>premises</b>;</li><li>at a <b>storage situation</b>;</li><li>temporarily at any alternative location for processing purposes; or</li><li>in transit between any of these locations.</li></ol> <p>Under this Optional insurance, <b>we</b> will pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any expenses which <b>you</b> can prove have been incurred by <b>you</b> strictly for the purpose of restoring or replacing <b>data</b> by reproduction of <b>data</b> or information in a condition equivalent to that which existed prior to the <b>breakdown</b>. <b>Data</b> may be reproduced in an updated form if the cost of doing so is no greater than that of reinstatement in its original form; and</li><li>the reasonable costs incurred by <b>you</b> to replace or restore <b>data</b> or information, including any overtime, night work or work carried out during public holidays.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than the 'Restoration of Computer' <b>sum insured</b> for any claim under this Optional insurance.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay any amount under this Optional insurance if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> do not incur the expense or costs within 12 months of the <b>breakdown</b>; or</li><li>in relation to any <b>data</b>, <b>you</b> do not have a backup copy of the <b>data</b> that is:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>less than five (5) business days old; and</li><li>stored at an offsite <b>storage situation</b>.</li></ol></li></ol>

## 3. Increased cost of working

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Following a <b>breakdown</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> to any <b>insured equipment</b>, <b>we</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the cost of substitute equipment used in the <b>business</b> during the interruption caused by the <b>breakdown</b>.</p> <p>Under this Optional insurance, <b>we</b> will pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the expenses incurred for the <b>insured equipment</b> of a similar specification; and</li><li>any other reasonable additional costs incurred by <b>you</b> to operate the substitute equipment during normal business hours.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than the 'Increased costs of working' <b>sum insured</b> for any claim under this Optional insurance.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay any amount under this Optional insurance for expenses incurred during the period of interruption (beginning on the date of the <b>breakdown</b> and ending when normal operations of the <b>business</b> resume but no more than 12 months after the date of the <b>breakdown</b>) where normal operations of the <b>insured equipment</b> cannot resume solely because of the discontinuance of manufacture or obsolescence of the <b>insured equipment</b> or any component part of the <b>insured equipment</b>.</p>

## What we pay

The maximum **we** will pay for any one **breakdown** under this Policy section is the **sum insured** shown in **your policy schedule**.

### Reinstatement and replacement

The maximum **we** will pay under this Policy section is determined by the **sum insured** amount shown in **your policy schedule** for Policy section 1 - Property damage.

The maximum amount **we** will pay for any claim or series of claims caused by or arising out of a **breakdown** under this Policy section is:

- a. if **you** own the **building(s)** at the **premises** – the **sum insured** for **building(s)** shown on the **policy schedule** for Policy section 1 - Property damage; or
- b. if **you** do not own the **building(s)** at the premises – the total combined **sums insured** less the **sums insured** for **stock**, if shown separately, in **your policy schedule** for Policy section 1 - Property damage.

### Insured equipment

In the event of a claim **we** will pay with respect to:

- a. **media** – the cost of replacing the **media** with blank material;
- b. exposed film, records, manuscripts and drawings – the cost of replacement with blank material plus the cost of transcription; and
- c. all other **insured equipment** and other **property insured** – the lesser of the cost at the time of the **breakdown** to:
  - i. repair the **damaged** property; or
  - ii. replace the **damaged** property with similar property of like kind, capacity, size, quality and function.

However, **we** shall not pay:

- i. any cost of repairing or replacing any part or parts of a piece of **insured equipment** which is greater than the cost of repairing or replacing the entire piece of **insured equipment**;
- ii. more than the cost to replace the **insured equipment** or **property insured** with equipment or property of like kind, capacity, size, quality and function;
- iii. more than the cost to replace the **insured equipment** or **property insured** at the **premises** or adjacent site; or
- iv. for **breakdown, loss** or **damage** to **insured equipment** or **property insured** which is useless or obsolete to **your business**.

If the **damaged property insured** or **insured equipment** is not repaired or replaced within 12 months after the date of the **breakdown**, **we** will pay **you** the **actual cash value** of the **damaged property insured** or **insured equipment** at the time of the **breakdown**.

### Excess

The **excess** that applies to any one claim under this Policy section is the 'Equipment breakdown' **excess** shown in **your policy schedule**.

If a claim is made under the insuring clause and under an Optional insurance which arises from the same **event**, only one **excess** applies.

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply in addition to the General policy conditions see pages 16 to 18.

### 1. Adherence to statutory requirements

If **insured equipment** is required to be licensed under statutory obligations, by-laws, regulations, public authority requirements or safety requirements, **you** must obtain any licenses as required and use the **insured equipment** as specified in the license.

### 2. Inspection

**We** or **our** authorised representatives have the right to make inspections of **insured equipment** at any reasonable time. Neither this right to make inspections nor making them is an undertaking to **you** or others that the **insured equipment** is safe and not hazardous or injurious to health.

### 3. Obligation to prevent loss

If **we** or **our** authorised representatives discover **insured equipment** in or exposed to a dangerous condition, **you** must comply with any direction provided by **us** or **our** representatives to prevent **loss**. If **you** do not comply within thirty (30) days of receiving the direction, **we** may refuse to pay a claim and cancel **your policy**.

### 4. One breakdown

If either:

- a. a **breakdown** of **insured equipment** causes the **breakdown** of other **insured equipment**; or
- b. a series of **breakdowns** occur at the same time as a result of the same cause;

they will all be considered as one **breakdown** for the purpose of applying the **excess**, the 'Equipment breakdown' **sum insured** and any other limit or sub-limit in this Policy section.

### 5. Resumption of business

As soon as possible after the **breakdown**, **you** shall continue or resume business, in whole or in part, and make up lost business through the use of every available means, including alternative premises, surplus machinery, spare parts, equipment, supplies and surplus or reserve stock, which may be owned or controlled by **you** or obtainable by **you** from other sources and through working extra time or overtime at the **premises** acquired for the purpose of making up lost business.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Actual cash value

The cost of replacing **damage d property insured** with property of similar kind, capacity, size, quality and function less depreciation for the age, condition, and normal life expectancy of the property.

---

### Breakdown

Sudden and **accidental** failure of equipment resulting in physical **damage** to the equipment which requires the repair or replacement of the equipment or a part of the equipment.

Breakdown does not mean:

- a. depletion, deterioration, corrosion or erosion of material;
- b. wear and tear;
- c. vibration or misalignment;
- d. the functioning of any safety device or protective device; or
- e. the failure of a structure or foundation supporting the equipment or a part of the equipment.

---

### Expendable items

- a. electrical and electronic glass bulbs, tubes, x-ray tubes, contacts, fuses and heating elements;
  - b. tracks, rails, wear plates, cutting edges, tools, dies, engraved cylinders, moulds, patterns, shear pins, filters, chains, belts, tyres, tracks or conveyor belts and any other part or parts which require periodic replacement.
-

---

## Hazardous substance

- a. any pollutant, contaminant or other substance declared by a government authority to be hazardous to health or the environment; or
  - b. any mould, yeast, **fungus** or mildew including any spores or toxins created or produced by or emanating from such mould, yeast, **fungus** or mildew, whether or not allergic, pathogenic or toxigenic.
- 

## Insured equipment

Any of the following equipment provided it is owned, leased, operated or controlled by **you** in **your business**:

- a. any boiler, fired or unfired pressure vessel normally subject to vacuum or internal pressure other than static pressure of contents, any refrigerating or air conditioning vessels (but only to the extent that the **policy schedule** shows that **air conditioners** are covered) and piping or any other piping and its accessory equipment, but not including:
    - i. any boiler foundation, any refractory or insulating material;
    - ii. any part of a boiler or fired pressure vessel that does not contain steam or water; or
    - iii. any buried piping, any drainage piping, any sprinkler piping and its accessory equipment;
  - b. any mechanical, hydraulic or electrical machine or electrical apparatus used for the generation, transmission, transformation or utilisation of mechanical, hydraulic or electrical power,, but not including:
    - i. any **vehicle** or mobile equipment;
    - ii. any **watercraft** or **aircraft**; or
    - iii. any elevator or escalator (excluding any electrical or **electronic equipment** used with such apparatus);
  - c. any electronic machine, device or instrument used for research, diagnosis, medical treatment, tele-communication transmission and receiving equipment, lighting facilities, audio visual, amplification, surveillance equipment, word processing, data processing, duplicating, monitoring or scanning,
  - d. general purpose machine, commonly consisting of digital circuitry, that accepts (inputs), stores, manipulates, and generates (outputs) data as numbers, text, graphics, voice, video files, or electrical signals, in accordance with instructions called a program including but not limited to:
    - i. electronic data processing equipment comprising a central processing unit, video display units, printers, hard disks, floppy disk drives, micro diskettes including read and write heads, electro or mechanical motors and passive components but does not include software.
- 

## Property insured

- a. **your** property; or
  - b. property not belonging to **you** but in **your** care, custody or control and for which **you** are legally liable.
- 

## Obsolescence

Obsolescence occurs when equipment is no longer wanted even though it may still be in good working order.

Obsolescence frequently occurs because a replacement has become available that has, in total, more advantages than the inconvenience related to repurchasing the replacement.

---

## Storage situation

The location away from the **premises** where copies of **data** or **media** are stored.

---

## Policy section 10 – Tax Probe

This Policy section covers the **professional fees** such as accountant's fees incurred by **you** in connection with a **tax audit**, review or investigation of **your business's** tax affairs by the Australian Taxation Office, or by a Commonwealth, State or Territory department, body or agency.

**You** can claim for **professional fees** as described under what "We cover" if:

- a. "Tax Probe" is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **tax audit** was commenced and is notified to **us** during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the claim is not excluded under what "We do not cover"; and
- d. the claim is not excluded under the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22.

### Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>Professional fees</b> reasonably and necessarily incurred by <b>you</b> in connection with an official <b>tax audit</b> by an <b>authority</b>, which is commenced and notified to <b>us</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>The nature and extent of cover under this Policy section will depend on whether <b>you</b> select:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Business Audit Only – with investigation cover (which provides cover under this Policy section excluding Extra cover – Directors' personal tax returns); or</li><li>b. Business AND Directors Audit – with investigation cover (which provides cover under this Policy section including Extra cover – Directors' personal tax returns); or</li><li>c. Individual cover (which provides cover under this Policy section for <b>insureds</b> who are not companies excluding Extra cover – Directors' personal tax returns).</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. any claim or claims caused by or arising out of any income <b>return</b> that has not been prepared or reviewed prior to dispatch by <b>your tax agent</b>. However, this exclusion does not apply to any <b>return</b> for:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. prescribed sales tax;</li><li>ii. income derived from any payment under a contract of employment of service between <b>you</b> and any other person, company or entity, other than when that payment is paid by a company for which <b>you</b> are a director or have a controlling interest;</li><li>iii. income derived from any payment from superannuation, pension or their retirement benefit; or</li><li>iv. income derived from personal investments that <b>you</b> are not wholly or mainly dependent on;</li></ol></li><li>b. <b>you</b>:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. if <b>you</b> bring about a <b>tax audit</b> through <b>your</b> failure to lodge taxation or any other <b>return</b> within the time limit prescribed by law or through any extension of time granted by an <b>authority</b>;</li><li>ii. if <b>you</b> make a statement to the <b>authority</b> or <b>your tax agent</b> that omits a material particular or is false or misleading;</li><li>iii. if an <b>authority</b>, or its authorised representative, assesses <b>your</b> behaviour as being a case of deliberate evasion or recklessness; or</li><li>iv. if <b>you</b> bring about a <b>tax audit</b> by <b>your</b> failure to pay all taxes by the due date or within any extension of time granted by the <b>authority</b>;</li></ol></li><li>c. the amount of any fine or penalty that <b>you</b> may be ordered to pay by any <b>authority</b> or court;</li><li>d. any amount that <b>you</b> are unable to recover because of a contract or agreement that <b>you</b> have entered into that excludes or limits <b>your</b> rights to recover that amount;</li><li>e. any tax <b>return</b> prepared:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. by a person who ordinarily resides outside Australia and its external territories;</li><li>ii. for a company, firm or entity which operates outside Australia and its external territories; or</li><li>iii. lodged or submitted dishonestly or fraudulently, and where the supporting documents have been falsely created or collected.;</li></ol></li></ol>

We do not cover  
(cont.)

- f. any claim arising from any **tax audit** for which notice or information was received by **you** or **your tax agent** before the inception of this Policy section;
- g. any claim or claims caused by or arising out of any inquiry from an **authority** which is not related to either an identified intention to conduct a **tax audit** or is not directed at obtaining information or **data** for a possible future **tax audit**;
- h. any claim or claims caused by or arising out of any fraudulent act or fraudulent omission or statement made to an **authority**;
- i. any claim or claims caused by or arising out of any act committed by **you** deliberately or with **your** wilful intent. This exclusion does not apply when a false or misleading statement results from:
  - i. **you** being misled by the **authority**, when **you** did not and could not be expected to know that the statement was false or misleading; or
  - ii. a matter which **you** can demonstrate to **our** satisfaction to be contentious;
- j. any claim or claims caused by or arising out of any improper, unwarranted or unjustified refusal or failure to comply with any request made by the **authority**. This exclusion does not apply when, in accordance with professional advice, **you** refuse or fail to comply with an authorisation under section 263 or section 264 of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*;
- k. any **tax audit** conducted by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;
- l. any routine enquiries, or enquiries from a **tax agent** which are not identified as being either preliminary to, or relating to a **tax audit** of a **return**;
- m. **professional fees** that are:
  - i. associated with any criminal prosecution;
  - ii. associated with any **return** lodged outside Australia, its states or territories;
  - iii. in respect of any person or organisation ordinarily resident outside Australia, its states or territories;
- n. any:
  - i. amounts sought by any amended notice of assessment;
  - ii. additional tax, duty government impost or the like; or
  - iii. costs in legally pursuing or defending any legal actions against **you** or initiated by **you** (unless it is at **our** discretion);
- o. any **tax audit** that includes a refund or claim for tax or duty relief arising out of an arrangement, facility, financial structure or the like adopted for the principal purpose of obtaining that refund or relief, unless the arrangement has received prior written approval from the relevant government or government authority or agency before being offered to **you** or the general public;
- p. any form of activity involving a periodic review relevant to **you** maintaining industry status, licence, compliance, membership, any form of occupational health and safety compliance, similar requirements;
- q. any form of activity involving a review of how the professional firm assisting **you** undertakes its professional duty;
- r. any form of practice or procedural audit of any of **your** files;
- s. any activity involving a statutory authority that is not part of a formal **tax audit**;
- t. any activity involving an agency gathering information or **data** that is not part of a formal **tax audit**; or
- u. any activity involved in the familiarisation, education, training, application, implementation, process or operation of any amendments or changes to existing or the introduction of new legal or industry regulation.

## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim for **professional fees** under this Policy section, **we** will also pay for the following Extra covers.

### 1. Reinstatement of sum insured

<b>We cover</b>	If <b>we</b> pay an amount for a claim under this Policy section <b>we</b> will automatically resinate the <b>sum insured</b> under the Policy section. You will not have to pay any additional premium.
-----------------	--

### 2. Directors' personal tax returns

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>your policy schedule</b> shows that <b>you</b> have selected 'Business and Directors Audit' – with Investigation Cover' and <b>you</b> are a company and the directors' work full time in the <b>business</b>, <b>we</b> will cover the <b>professional fees</b> reasonably and necessarily incurred by each director in connection with a <b>tax audit</b> by an <b>authority</b> of the director's personal income tax returns that are lodged with that <b>authority</b> which is commenced and notified to <b>us</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>This Extra cover only covers a <b>tax audit</b> of a director's personal income tax <b>return</b> that was prepared by the same <b>tax agent</b> who prepared the income tax return for the <b>business</b> in that same year.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	The amounts payable under this Extra Cover are included in, and do not apply in addition to, the "Business and Directors Audit - with Investigation Cover' <b>sum insured</b> . This Extra cover will not apply if <b>your policy schedule</b> shows that <b>you</b> have selected 'Business Audit Only – with Investigation Cover or Individual Cover.

### 3. Travel and accommodation expenses

<b>We cover</b>	<b>We</b> will reimburse you for travel and accommodation expenses incurred by <b>you</b> or <b>your employees</b> if they are reasonably and necessarily incurred to substantiate a claim under this Policy section.
-----------------	---

## Policy section conditions

These conditions apply to this Policy section.

### 1. Authority matters

**You** must:

- a. make a full and complete statement of the total income and profits or gains of a capital nature derived by **you** and of any deductions or capital losses during each tax year;
- b. be registered for GST purposes, if required by the operation of law; and
- c. ensure all correspondence, requests or inquiries from the **authority** are dealt with within the required time and where there is no required time, a reasonable time.

### 2. Claims

For any claim:

- a. **you** must notify **us** within thirty (30) days of **you** first becoming aware of the first notice of a **tax audit**;
- b. **you** must keep **us** informed of all developments as they occur;
- c. **you** must take all necessary and reasonable steps to minimise any delays and costs incurred or likely to be incurred;
- d. **we** have the right to directly access **your tax agent** and lawyers and any documented advice they have given **you** relevant to the **tax audit**;
- e. **you** must ensure **your tax agent** will assist **us** with any matter **we** may pursue with the **authority**; and
- f. **you** must submit to **us** all accounts for **professional fees** that relate to **your** claim upon completion of the **tax audit**.

## What we pay

Subject to Extra cover 1 - Reinstatement, if **your policy schedule** shows the cover is:

- a. Business Audit Only – with Investigation Cover, then the most **we** will pay for a claim during the **period of insurance** relating to a **tax audit** is the **sum insured** shown in **your policy schedule**; or
- b. Business AND Directors Audit – with Investigation Cover, the most **we** will pay for a claim during the **period of insurance** relating to a **tax audit** of:
  - i. the **policyholder** named in **your policy schedule** or any company, firm, partnership or trust in which the **policyholder** named in **your policy schedule** holds 50% or more ownership, interest or shareholding; and
  - ii. each director named in **your policy schedule**,is the **sum insured** shown in **your policy schedule**; or
- c. Individual Cover, the most **we** will pay for a claim during the **period of insurance** relating to a **tax audit** of all individuals named in **your policy schedule** as **policyholders** is the **sum insured** shown in **your policy schedule**.

## When we pay

**We** will pay the **professional fees** reasonably and necessarily incurred by **you** in connection with assisting **you** to respond to an official **tax audit** by an **authority** where:

- a. **your** claim is covered under what “We cover” of this Policy section;
- b. **your** claim is not excluded under what “We do not cover” of this Policy section;
- c. **your** claim is not excluded under the General exclusions on pages 21 to 22; and
- d. the **tax audit** has been completed (as defined in the definition to this Policy section).

## Excess

The **excess** that applies is shown in **your policy schedule**.



## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Authority

The Australian Taxation Office, a revenue office of an Australian State or Territory; a Commonwealth, State or Territory government department, body or agency which is duly authorised to conduct a **tax audit**.

---

### Designated tax

Any tax assessable in accordance with the provisions, as amended, of the:

- a. Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Cth);
  - b. Income Tax Assessment Act 1997 (Cth);
  - c. Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986 (Cth);
  - d. A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999 (Cth);
  - e. Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (Cth);
  - f. Termination Payments Tax (Assessment and Collection Act ) 1997 (Cth);
  - g. Sales Tax Assessment Act 1930 (Cth);
  - h. Sales Tax Assessment Act 1992 (Cth); or
  - i. any law of an Australian State or Territory relating to payroll tax.
- 

### Policyholder

The person or entity named as such in **your policy schedule**.

---

### Professional fees

Fees, costs and disbursements payable to a **tax agent** or professional person (other than **you or your employee**) in connection with a **tax audit** by an **authority**.

Professional fees does not mean any fees, costs or disbursements:

- a. that relate to any subsequent objection lodged with an **authority** in respect of a **tax audit**;
  - b. that relate to, or are associated with the preparation of any accounts, financial statements or documents which would or should have been ordinarily or prudently prepared prior to or at the time that the lodgement of any **return** or documents was required to be lodged;
  - c. incurred after a **tax audit** has been completed; or
  - d. incurred after 12 months from the commencement date of a **tax audit** other than when **you** can demonstrate to **our** satisfaction that the delay in completing the **tax audit** was caused primarily by the **authority**.
- 

### Return

Any return legally required to be, and that is actually lodged with, an Australian Commonwealth, Federal or State government or government authority or agency by **you** or on **your** behalf.

---

### Tax agent

Any person who is recognised by the **authority** as a registered **tax agent**, as appropriate to the type of **designated tax**, who prepares **returns** or statements required by that **authority** in respect of **your** liability to pay a **designated tax**, including supervision of the preparation of, and review prior to dispatch of, those returns or statements.

Tax agent does not mean **you** or a person working for **you** under a contract of employment.

---

---

## Tax audit

- a. The audit of a **return** submitted by **you** or on **your** behalf in respect of **your** liability to pay any **designated tax** (including the amount of tax payable) following lodgement of a **return** for that **designated tax**;
- b. Any official inquiry, investigation, examination or review in respect of **your** liability to pay any **designated tax** (including the amount of tax payable) following lodgement of a **return** for that **designated tax**,
- c. A workers' compensation wage audit or investigation in respect of **your** liability to pay a workers' compensation premium;  
or
- d. The audit of a director's personal income tax return only to the extent that Extra cover 2 – Directors' personal tax returns applies.

If an official inquiry, investigation, examination or review referred to in paragraph (b) above escalates or results in an audit as referred to in paragraph (a) above, then this would be viewed as one **tax audit** for the purposes of this Policy section.

For the purpose of this Policy section:

- a. the **tax audit** commences at the time **you** or **your tax agent** first receive notice of either an audit under paragraph (a) above or an inquiry, investigation, examination or review, under paragraph (b) above.
- b. the **tax audit** is complete when:
  - i. the officer authorised by the **authority** has given written notice to that effect;
  - ii. the officer authorised by the **authority** notifies **us** in writing of its decision in connection with **your returns** including any written statement which is intended by such officer to be its findings in connection with a **return** or the basis upon which it proposes to act in connection with a **return**;
  - iii. when the officer authorised by the **authority** has issued an assessment or amended assessment of **your returns**; or
  - iv. in the absence of subparagraphs (i), (ii) or (iii) where **your tax agent** declares in writing that such a **tax audit** has been concluded.
- c. "**You / Your / Yours**" includes:
  - i. any company, firm, partnership or trust in which **you** hold a 50% or more ownership, interest or shareholding; and
  - ii. any director but only to the extent that Extra cover 2 – Directors' personal tax returns applies.

---

## Workers' compensation wage audit

Any audit conducted by an authority pursuant to laws in respect of **your** liability to pay a workers' compensation premium.

---

## Policy section 11 – Commercial motor

This Policy section covers **your vehicles**. **You** can choose between three (3) different types of cover for each **vehicle you** insure:

1. Comprehensive Cover which covers the **accidental damage** to **your vehicle**, and the cover offered by Legal Liability Cover.
2. Legal liability, fire and theft Cover.
3. Legal Liability Cover only which covers supplementary bodily injury and damage to third party property only.

Not all types of cover are available for all types of **vehicles**.

### Cover options

The cover **you** have chosen will be displayed next to each **vehicle** in **your policy schedule** and is detailed below.

Cover option	Description of cover provided
Comprehensive	Part 1, insured <b>events</b> (1) to (5) (inclusive) apply Part 2 applies
Legal liability, fire and theft	Part 1, insured <b>events</b> (1) to (4) (inclusive) only apply Part 2 applies
Legal liability only	Part 1 does not apply Part 2 applies

The insured **events** are listed in what “We cover”. An insured **event** does not include any of the items, events or circumstances set out in what “We do not cover”.

**You** can ask **us** at any time to change the cover option for any **vehicle** and if **we** agree, there may be an additional premium or a refund of premium.

### Cover for additional vehicles

**We** automatically provide cover for any additional vehicle **you** acquire, purchase or lease during the **period of insurance**. **You** must tell **us** about the additional vehicle within thirty (30) days of getting it and pay any extra premium **we** request.

If **we** are unable to continue covering the additional vehicle, **we** will tell **you** and give **you five** (5) working days from the date **we** tell **you** so that **you** can organise to insure the vehicle elsewhere. Cover for the additional vehicle will then end at 4:00pm five (5) days after **we** have told **you we** are unable to continue covering the additional vehicle.

If **you** have only one (1) type of cover option for **your vehicles**, **we** will automatically provide that cover option for an additional vehicle **you** obtain during the **period of insurance** (unless **you** tell **us you** want another cover option).

If **you** have **vehicles** insured with **us** for more than one (1) type of cover option, **we** will automatically provide the cover option with the better cover for an additional vehicle **you** get during the **period of insurance** (unless **you** tell **us you** want another cover option).

The **sum insured** of any additional vehicle will be its **market value**. However, unless a higher amount is shown on **your policy schedule** for additional vehicles or **we** have agreed to insure an additional vehicle that is similar for a higher amount, the most **we** will pay for **loss** or **damage** to an additional vehicle is:

- a. \$100,000 if the additional vehicle is a motorcycle, caravan, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity;
- b. \$300,000 for any other type of additional vehicle.

The most **we** will pay for **legal liability** arising from the use of an additional vehicle is the relevant amount stated in Part 2 of this Policy section.

# Your insurance under this Policy section

## Part 1 – Loss or damage to your vehicle

You can claim for **loss** of or **damage** to **your vehicle** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Commercial motor” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. **your vehicle** is insured for “Comprehensive Cover” or “Legal Liability, Fire and Theft Cover”;
- c. the **event** which causes the **loss** or **damage** happens during the **period of insurance**;
- d. the **loss** or **damage** occurred within Australia or its external territories;
- e. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by anything under what “We do not cover”; and
- f. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by the General exclusions on pages 21 to 22.

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover</b> <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> caused by one of the following <b>events</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. fire;</li> <li>2. explosion;</li> <li>3. lightning;</li> <li>4. theft or attempted theft;</li> <li>5. any other cause.</li> </ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to tyres caused by punctures, bursts, road cuts or the application of brakes.</li> <li>b. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> due to wear and tear, corrosion, rusting or depreciation.</li> <li>c. any <b>vehicle</b> accessories other than those:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. supplied by the manufacturer of <b>your vehicle</b> as original equipment;</li> <li>ii. stated within the definition of <b>vehicle</b>, or</li> <li>iii. specified accessories shown on <b>your policy schedule</b>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>d. structural, mechanical, electrical, or electronic failure or breakdown.</li> <li>e. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by <b>you</b> failing to take reasonable steps to protect, prevent or diminish further <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> after:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. it breaks down;</li> <li>ii. it is <b>damaged</b> in an <b>event</b>; or</li> <li>iii. <b>you</b> have been notified that <b>your</b> stolen <b>vehicle</b> has been found.</li> </ol> </li> <li>f. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> due to using incorrect fuel or additive.</li> <li>g. <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle’s</b> engine, gearbox or transmission because it was driven in a <b>damaged</b> condition after an <b>event</b> unless <b>we</b> agree that <b>you</b> could not reasonably have known that the <b>damage</b> was occurring.</li> <li>h. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by or arising from any person or organisation who lawfully takes possession of <b>your vehicle</b>.</li> <li>i. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by <b>event</b> 5 under “We cover” above, if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Legal liability, fire and theft only.</li> </ol>

## Extra covers

If as a result of an **event** we agree to pay a claim under this Part 1, we will also provide the following Extra covers in relation to that claim:

### 1. New vehicle after total loss

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only and:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. it is a motorbike, car 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity, trailer or rigid body truck; and</li><li>2. <b>we</b> decide that because of the <b>event</b> it is a <b>total loss</b>.</li></ol> <p>Provided 1 and 2 above apply and <b>you</b> are the first registered owner of <b>your vehicle</b>, <b>you</b> can choose to accept a new replacement vehicle of the same make, model and series if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurred less than two (2) years from the date of original registration of <b>your vehicle</b>;</li><li>b. the replacement vehicle is available in Australia; and</li><li>c. anyone who financed <b>your vehicle</b> provides <b>us</b> with written consent.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will also pay all on-road costs.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Extra cover does not apply if <b>your vehicle</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. has a stock, tanker or vacuum application;</li><li>b. is a concrete agitator vehicle;</li><li>c. is a garbage compactor;</li><li>d. is a concrete pumping truck or trailer;</li><li>e. is any other specialised rigid vehicle body type; or</li><li>f. is insured for <b>agreed value</b>.</li></ol> <p>If <b>your vehicle</b> is a trailer or rigid body truck <b>we</b> do not cover more than 112.5% of the <b>sum insured</b> of <b>your vehicle</b>.</p>

### 2. Personal effects

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable costs of repair or replacement if <b>your</b> or the authorised driver's <b>personal effects</b> are <b>damaged</b> or <b>lost</b> as a result of <b>your vehicle</b> being:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>damaged</b> as a result of the <b>event</b>; or</li><li>b. stolen as a result of forcible entry to <b>your vehicle</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. more than \$1,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>; or</li><li>b. for <b>personal effects</b> insured under another policy.</li></ol>

### 3. Funeral expenses

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p>If the driver of <b>your vehicle</b> sustains a fatal injury during an <b>event</b>, <b>we</b> will pay the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>burial or cremation costs of the deceased driver; and</li><li>travel costs within Australia or its external territories for the deceased driver or any member of the deceased driver's immediate <b>family</b> to accompany the deceased driver.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> This benefit will not be reduced by any accident compensation.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$5,000 in total for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</li><li>any claim if the driver of <b>your vehicle</b> dies:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than twelve (12) months from the date of the <b>event</b>;</li><li>because the driver committed suicide; or</li></ol></li><li>any claim if <b>we</b> have paid an amount under Extra cover 4 – Personal Accident, of this Policy section.</li></ol>

### 4. Personal accident

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will pay \$5,000 provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>your vehicle</b> was being driven by <b>you</b> or any <b>authorised driver</b>; and</li><li>as a direct and sole result of the <b>event</b>, the driver:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>permanently and totally loses sight in one or both eyes; or</li><li>permanently and totally loses the efficient use of one or both hands or feet.</li></ol></li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>We</b> will pay the driver.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$5,000 in total for any one (1) insured <b>event</b>;</li><li>any claim if the permanent and <b>total loss</b> happens:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than 12 months from the date of the <b>event</b>; or</li><li>because the driver attempted to commit suicide;</li></ol></li><li>any claim if <b>we</b> have paid an amount under Extra cover 3 – Funeral Expenses, of this Policy section.</li></ol>

### 5. Emergency repairs

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable costs of <b>emergency repairs</b> incurred by <b>you</b> if they are necessary in order to get <b>your vehicle</b> to <b>your</b> destination or a repairer after an <b>event</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If <b>you</b> need <b>emergency repairs</b> <b>we</b> give <b>you</b> the authority to arrange these matters on <b>our</b> behalf. <b>You</b> are required to produce tax invoices and receipts for all costs if <b>we</b> ask for them.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>For any one (1) <b>event</b>, <b>we</b> do not cover more than:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>\$500 if <b>your vehicle</b> is a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity; or</li><li>\$3,000 if <b>your vehicle</b> is any other type of vehicle.</li></ol>

## 6. Emergency travel

We cover	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable costs of emergency travel for <b>you</b> or the <b>authorised driver</b> and any vehicle occupants if <b>your vehicle</b> was unroadworthy or unsafe to drive following the <b>event</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If <b>you</b> need emergency travel <b>we</b> give <b>you</b> the authority to arrange these matters on <b>our</b> behalf. <b>You</b> are required to produce tax invoices and receipts for all costs if <b>we</b> ask for them.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$1,250 in total for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

## 7. Emergency accommodation

We cover	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable costs:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>for <b>you</b> or the <b>authorised driver's emergency accommodation</b> if the <b>event</b> was more than 100km from <b>your</b> home or the <b>authorised driver's</b> home and <b>your vehicle</b> was un-roadworthy or unsafe to drive;</li><li>for temporary accommodation if <b>your vehicle</b> is an unregistered on-site caravan and it is <b>damaged</b> by an <b>event</b>, provided that the unregistered on-site caravan is <b>your</b> only home and <b>you</b> can't live in it as a result of the <b>event</b>.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> If <b>you</b> need emergency or temporary accommodation <b>we</b> give <b>you</b> the authority to arrange these matters on <b>our</b> behalf. <b>You</b> must produce tax invoices and receipts for all costs if <b>we</b> ask for them.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$1,250 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

## 8. Removal of debris

We cover	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p>If <b>you</b> are liable to pay the cost of cleaning up or removing goods that have fallen off <b>your vehicle</b> because it was in a collision or it overturned, <b>we</b> will cover those reasonable costs.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must provide invoices or other proof of payment of costs if <b>we</b> ask for them.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$25,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

## 9. Vehicle modifications

We cover	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only.</p> <p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable costs of modifying the <b>vehicle</b> for any driver of <b>your vehicle</b> who is permanently disabled following the <b>event</b>.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$3,000 for any one (1) insured <b>event</b>.</p>

## 10. Towing and storage

We cover	<p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable and necessary costs of towing <b>your vehicle</b> when as a result of an <b>event your vehicle</b> cannot be driven to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>our nearest assessing centre;</li><li>a <b>recommended repairer</b> that <b>we</b> nominate; or</li><li>a repairer <b>we</b> agree to.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will also pay the reasonable costs of storing <b>your vehicle</b>.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>We</b> do not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>storage costs for any period after <b>your</b> claim is settled; or</li><li>the costs of towing or storage of <b>your vehicle</b> if it is insured for Legal liability Fire and Theft cover only and the <b>event</b> was not fire, theft or attempted theft.</li></ol>

## 11. Hire vehicle after theft

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will cover the reasonable cost incurred by <b>you</b> of hiring a vehicle of a similar make and model to <b>your vehicle</b> for up to thirty (30) days if <b>your vehicle</b> is stolen and either not found or is found but is not drivable. This benefit stops before the thirty (30) day limit if and when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>your vehicle</b> is returned undamaged;</li><li><b>we</b> repair <b>your vehicle</b> and return it to <b>you</b>; or</li><li><b>we</b> have settled <b>your</b> claim.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> If <b>you</b> withdraw <b>your</b> claim or <b>we</b> refuse to accept it, <b>you</b> might have to refund <b>us</b> any payments for the hire vehicle <b>we</b> have already made.</p> <p>Please see Additional benefit 3 - Hired Vehicle of this Policy section for details of the cover provided under this Policy section when <b>you</b> hire a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$3,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</li><li>any running costs and extras of the hire vehicle, including paying the deposit, security bond, fuel and any upgrade costs.</li><li>any costs for any period <b>you</b> continue to use the hire vehicle after this Extra cover stops.</li></ol>

## 12. Lease payout – motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only, and is a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity</p> <p>Provided <b>we</b> decide the <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b>, then <b>we will</b> cover the difference when the amount owing by <b>you</b> under a lease or a hire purchase agreement is greater than the <b>market value of your vehicle</b>, less:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any amounts or interest in arrears at the time of the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>; and</li><li>discounts in respect of finance charges or interest for the unexpired term of the financial agreement.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than 20% of the <b>market value of your vehicle</b>.</li><li>any claim under this Extra cover if:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>your vehicle</b> is insured for <b>agreed value</b>;</li><li><b>your vehicle</b> was purchased via a personal loan or line of credit; or</li><li>the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> was caused by fire or theft.</li></ol></li></ol>

## 13. Lease payout – vehicle other than those referred to in Extra cover 12

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Only applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Comprehensive cover only and is not a vehicle referred to in Extra cover 12 of this Policy section.</p> <p>Provided <b>we</b> decide <b>your vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b>, then <b>we</b> will cover the difference when the amount owing by <b>you</b> under a lease or hire purchase agreement is greater than the <b>market value of your vehicle</b>, less:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any amounts or interest in arrears at the time of the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>; and</li><li>discounts in respect of finance charges or interest for the unexpired term of the financial agreement.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than 12.5% of the <b>sum insured</b> of <b>your vehicle</b>.</li><li>any claim under this Extra cover if:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> was caused by fire or theft; or</li><li><b>your vehicle</b> was purchased via a personal loan or line of credit.</li></ol></li></ol>



## Additional benefits

**Your policy** is extended to include the following Additional benefits if **your vehicle** is insured for Comprehensive cover. All of the terms, conditions and exclusions of this **policy** apply to the Additional benefit unless otherwise specified including, without limitation, the exclusions applicable to Part 1 and Part 2 of this Policy section and any **endorsement**.

### 1. Two-wheel or box trailer

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover loss or damage to your two-wheel or box trailer</b> while it is attached or being towed by <b>your vehicle</b> caused by an <b>event</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>No <b>excess</b> is applicable for any claim accepted under this Additional Benefit.</p> <p>If <b>we</b> agree, <b>you</b> can insure <b>your</b> trailer for more if <b>you</b> insure it as a separate insured <b>vehicle</b> under <b>your policy</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not pay more than \$1,000 for any one (1) event.</b></p>

### 2. Locks and keys

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover the cost of replacing the keys or re-coding your vehicle's locks</b> if during the <b>period of insurance</b>, the keys to <b>your vehicle</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>have been stolen (even if <b>your vehicle</b> was not);</li><li>have been <b>damaged</b> or <b>lost</b> after an <b>event</b> as a result of which <b>we</b> have paid a claim under Part 1 of this Policy section; or</li><li>may have been duplicated and there is reasonable grounds to believe so.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not pay more than \$3,000 for any one (1) event.</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must pay the basic <b>excess</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> for any claim accepted under this Additional benefit.</p>

### 3. Hired vehicle

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>you</b> hire a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity and <b>you</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>do not insure it with the hiring company, <b>we</b> will cover :<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>theft, <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to that hire vehicle during the <b>period of insurance</b>; and</li><li><b>your legal liability</b> for another person's <b>personal injury</b> or <b>damage</b> to another person's property in the <b>period of insurance</b> which <b>you</b> or an <b>authorised driver</b> cause while <b>you</b> or an <b>authorised driver</b> are driving or in control of the hire vehicle.</li></ol></li><li>do insure it with the hiring company for theft, <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> or <b>legal liability</b>, <b>we</b> will cover any excess <b>you</b> are required to pay to the hiring company under that insurance for theft, <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to that hire vehicle during the <b>period of insurance</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We will not pay more than:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>if (a) in "We cover" above applies, \$40,000 for the theft, <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the hire vehicle; or</li><li>if (b) in "We cover" above applies, the hire vehicle excess,</li></ol> <p>for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to page 146 of this <b>policy</b> for how <b>we</b> will settle any other claim for <b>your legal liability</b> under this Additional benefit.</p> <p><b>You</b> must pay <b>us</b> an <b>excess</b> of \$500 (unless another amount is shown on any <b>endorsement</b>) for any claim accepted by <b>us</b> under this Additional benefit.</p>

#### 4. Recovery costs – no damage

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> cover the reasonable cost of removing <b>your vehicle</b> to a place of safety following it becoming immobilised, bogged or stranded in the <b>period of insurance</b> even if there is no <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must pay for the recovery costs after recovery and provide tax invoices and receipts for all costs if <b>we</b> ask for them.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$5,000 in total for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</li><li>any claim where <b>your vehicle</b> is immobilised, bogged or stranded solely as a result of <b>vehicle</b> failure or breakdown.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must pay the basic <b>excess</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> for any claim accepted under this Additional benefit.</p>

#### 5. Theft of certain vehicle accessories

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover</b> the reasonable cost to replace any of the following accessories that would normally be attached to or in or on <b>your vehicle if they</b> are stolen in the <b>period of insurance</b>, even if the theft occurs while they are not attached to <b>your vehicle</b> or if they are not shown on <b>your policy schedule</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>buckets;</li><li>chain trencher;</li><li>hammer;</li><li>laser;</li><li>pallet forks;</li><li>post hole borer;</li><li>ramps;</li><li>ripper;</li><li>rock breaker; or</li><li>sweeper.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not cover theft of the accessories listed in “We cover” above if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> do not give <b>us</b> evidence to satisfy <b>us</b> that the <b>sum insured</b> reflects the <b>value of your vehicle</b> plus the accessories; and</li><li><b>you</b> cannot prove <b>you</b> owned the accessories.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must pay the basic <b>excess</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> for any claim accepted under this Additional benefit, unless <b>you</b> have already paid the <b>excess</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> because it was also stolen in the <b>event</b>.</p>

#### 6. Vehicles being test driven by you

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If a vehicle (not exceeding 2 tonnes) is being demonstrated to <b>you</b> or test driven by <b>you</b> or <b>your authorised driver</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b>, <b>we</b> will cover <b>your legal liability</b> for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>theft, <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to that vehicle; or</li><li>another person’s <b>personal injury</b> or <b>property damage</b> in connection with the use of that vehicle.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> No <b>excess</b> is payable for any claim accepted under this Additional benefit.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$100,000 for theft of, <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the demonstration or test driven vehicle;</li><li>if the demonstration or test driven vehicle is a customer’s vehicle or being test driven for the purposes of repair, restoration or modification.</li></ol>

## 7. Non-owned trailer in control

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>your vehicle</b> is a prime mover or rigid body truck of 2 tonne carrying capacity or more, <b>we</b> will cover the <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> in the <b>period of insurance</b> to a trailer <b>you</b> do not own, lease or hire when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the trailer was in <b>your</b> legal possession or control at the time the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> occurred; and</li><li><b>you</b> or an <b>authorised driver</b> were using it in conjunction with <b>your vehicle</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$50,000 for any one (1) <b>event</b>, regardless of the number of trailers <b>your vehicle</b> may have under its control at the time of the <b>event</b>;</li><li>for <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to goods or property being carried in the trailer.</li></ol> <p><b>Note:</b> <b>You</b> must pay <b>us</b> an <b>excess</b> of \$2,500 for any claim accepted by <b>us</b> under this Additional benefit. This <b>excess</b> is additional to any <b>excess</b> payable for <b>your vehicle</b>.</p>

### What we pay

If **we** agree to pay a claim under Part 1, **we** will either pay **you** for a **partial loss** or a **total loss**. This is determined by whether **your vehicle** would be safe or economical to repair and the **value of your vehicle**.

If **we** agree to pay a claim for **legal liability** under any Additional benefit in this Part, the “Limits to what we pay” in Part 2 of this Policy section will apply.

### Total loss

If **we** accept a claim and decide **your vehicle** is a **total loss** and the conditions applying to Extra cover 1 – New vehicle after total loss are met, **you** can choose to accept a new replacement vehicle of the same make, model and series as **your vehicle**.

Where Extra cover 1 – ‘New vehicle after total loss’ does not apply, **we** will settle **your** claim in one (1) of the following ways:

#### A. Market value or sum insured

If the **vehicle** is shown on **your policy schedule** as having **market value**, and the **sum insured** does not show a figure in dollars, **we** will pay **you** the **market value** of **your vehicle**.

If the **vehicle** is shown on **your policy schedule** as having a **market value**, and the **sum insured** does show a figure in dollars, **we** will pay **you** the lesser of the **market value** or the **sum insured**.

The **market value** or **sum insured** of **your vehicle** includes accessories within the definition of **vehicle** plus any agreed accessory specified on **your policy schedule**.

**We** will deduct any **excess** that is payable from the amount **we** pay.

When **we** pay the **market value** or **sum insured** as a result of a **total loss then your** cover for that **vehicle** comes to an end. There will be no refund of the premium.

#### B. Agreed value

If the **vehicle** is shown on **your policy schedule** as having **agreed value**, **we** will pay **you** the **sum insured** shown on **your policy schedule** for **your vehicle**. This **sum insured** for **your vehicle** includes accessories within the definition of **vehicle** plus any agreed accessory specified on **your policy schedule**.

The **agreed value** shown on **your policy schedule** is the most **we** will pay for theft, **loss** or **damage** to **your vehicle**.

**We** will deduct any **excess** that is payable from the **agreed value**.

When **we** pay the **agreed value** as a result of a **total loss then your** cover for that **vehicle** comes to an end. There will be no refund of the premium.

#### C. Legal liability, fire and theft

If the **vehicle** is shown on **your policy schedule** as having Legal Liability fire and theft cover, **we** will pay **you** the **market value** or the **sum insured** for **your vehicle**, whichever is less. The **market value** of **your vehicle** includes accessories within the definition of **vehicle** plus any agreed accessory specified on **your policy schedule**.

**We** will deduct any **excess** that is payable.

When **we** pay the **market value** or **sum insured** as a result of a **total loss then your** cover for that **vehicle** comes to an end. There will be no refund of the premium.

## Settlement Conditions Applicable to A. B. and C.

**We** will deduct any unpaid premium from the amount that **we** pay **you**.

**Your vehicle**, including any unexpired premium, registration and Compulsory Third Party insurance, becomes **our** property when **we** pay **you** for the **total loss**.

If another party (e.g. a bank) is shown as having an interest on **your policy schedule** and **your vehicle** is a **total loss**, **we** pay them (instead of **you**) what **you** owe them up to the amount **you** are entitled to under this **policy**. If this amount is less than the full amount payable under the **policy**, **we** pay **you** the balance.

When **you** make a claim and another party is entitled to the salvage of **your vehicle**, **we** will pay **you** or them the **sum insured** shown on **your policy schedule**, less **our** estimate of the salvage value, less any **excess** and unpaid premium.

For an example of how **we** settle a **total loss** claim, see pages 144 and 145 of this **policy**.

## Partial loss

If **we** agree to pay a claim and decide **your vehicle** is a **partial loss**, **we** can arrange the repairs with a **recommended repairer** if one is available, or alternatively **you** can choose **your** own repairer and arrange repairs with them.

Where **we** are able to provide **you** with access to one of **our recommended repairers**, **we** will offer **you** a choice if there is more than one in **your** area. However, **we** may only be able to nominate one **recommended repairer** if there are no others available.

Where **we** are unable to provide **you** with access to one of **our recommended repairers**, **we** will require **you** to choose **your** own repairer.

If **we** authorise repairs with a **recommended repairer** or **your** own repairer **we** will:

- a. authorise the repair of **your vehicle** to the same or reasonably similar condition and standard it was immediately before the insured **event**;
- b. authorise only the use of new parts or parts which are consistent with the age and condition of **your vehicle** (which may include using non-genuine and/or recycled parts);
- c. authorise only the use of manufacturer's approved parts if **your vehicle** is under warranty, but not when **your vehicle** has an extended warranty or for windscreen replacement;
- d. only pay the **market value** of **damaged** parts **we** consider to be obsolete;
- e. replace **damaged** windscreen or window glass with glass which may not be produced by the original manufacturer but will meet Australian Design Rules; and
- f. guarantee the quality of materials and workmanship in respect of the repairs for the life of the **vehicle**.

Any repairer **we** authorise to repair **your vehicle** may sub-contract some of the repairs to a person of their choice. This will usually occur when the repairer is unable to perform the repairs themselves.

If **you** choose **your** own repairer and **we** do not authorise repairs, **we**:

- a. will pay an amount equal to the **reasonable repair costs**; and
- b. will not provide any guarantee for the quality of materials and workmanship in respect of the repairs.

**We** are not responsible for any costs or losses which occur because of delays in delivery of parts. If a part is not available in Australia, **we** will pay the cost of surface freight from the nearest reasonable source of supply.

**You** are responsible for the cost of any air-conditioning refit, re-gas or modification required by law.

**You** may have to contribute to the cost of replacing or repairing tyres, engines, accessories, paintwork, bodywork, radiators, batteries, interior trims, or caravan annexes affected by wear and tear or rust and corrosion. How much **you** are required to pay will depend on how worn **we** consider these items were when the **damage** happened.

If **you** do not agree to pay these amounts **we** will pay **you** the **reasonable repair cost** less any contribution charges.

**We** will subtract any **excess** that may apply.

For an example of how **we** settle a **partial loss** claim, see page 145 of this **policy**.

# Policy section Part 1 conditions

## Lifetime guarantee for repairs

If **we** authorise repairs for **your vehicle**, **we** will guarantee the repairs against any defect due to workmanship or faulty material for the life of **your vehicle**.

If **you** choose **your** own repairer and **we** pay **reasonable repair costs** instead of authorising repairs, **we** will not provide a lifetime guarantee for the repairs.

## Underinsurance condition

If at the time of the insured **event**, **your vehicle** was insured for less than 80% of its **market value** and **we** decide **your vehicle** is:

- a. a **total loss**, **we** will not apply this underinsurance condition; or
- b. a **partial loss**, **we** will pay the same proportion of the **loss** as the **sum insured** bears to 80% of the **market value of your vehicle**.

In assessing the amount **we** pay, prime movers and attached trailers and dollies are regarded as separate and distinct insured **vehicles**.

This underinsurance condition does not apply if **your vehicle** is a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity.

## How you earn a No claim bonus

A No claim bonus recognises **your** good driving and claims history record where **you** are insured for Comprehensive cover.

**Your policy schedule** will show the type of No claim bonus **you** are entitled to (if any), and **your** premium will be charged accordingly.

If **you** are not entitled to a maximum No claim bonus, **you** will earn an entitlement to a bonus for the next **period of insurance** if there has been no claims that fall within the definition of a **penalty claim**.

The following will apply if **you** qualify for a No claim bonus:

For sedans, station wagons, 4 wheel drives or goods carrying **vehicles** with a carrying capacity of 2 tonnes or less:

Year	Existing bonus	Renewal bonus
1st Year	0%	25%
2nd Year	25%	45%
3rd Year	45%	55%
4th Year	55%	65%
Subsequent Years	65%	65%

For all other **vehicles**:

Year	Existing bonus	Renewal bonus
1st Year	0%	20%
2nd Year	20%	30%
3rd Year	30%	40%
4th Year	40%	50%
Subsequent Years	50%	50%

## Protected No claim bonus

If **you** are entitled to a maximum No claim bonus of 65% for sedans, station wagons, 4 wheel drives or goods carrying vehicles with a carrying capacity of not more than 2 tonnes, **we** may allow **you** to have the option when **you** first take out the **policy**, or upon renewal, to protect **your** No claim bonus for that **vehicle**. An additional premium is payable to extend the **policy** to include this option.

## How making a claim could affect your No claim bonus

### If you do not lodge a penalty claim

If **you** did not lodge a **penalty claim** during the **period of insurance**, then **your** No claim bonus will not be detrimentally affected at renewal of **your policy**.

### Windscreen claims

When **you** renew **your policy**, **your** No claim bonus will not be affected for any windscreen or window glass claim **you** make.

### Other claims

When **you** renew **your policy**, **we** reduce **your** No claim bonus for each **penalty claim you** have made during the **period of insurance** unless **you** have selected the protected No claim bonus Optional insurance.

If **you** have selected the protected No claim bonus Optional insurance for **your vehicle** involved in a claim, **we** will not count the first **penalty claim** on that **vehicle** during the **period of insurance**.

The amount **we** reduce **your** No claim bonus to is set out below:

For sedans, station wagons, 4 wheel drives or good carrying **vehicles** with a carrying capacity of not more than 2 tonnes:

Your current No claim bonus	Following 1 penalty claim	Following more than one penalty claim
65%	45%	Nil
55%	25%	Nil
45%	Nil	Nil
25%	Nil	Nil
Nil	Nil	Nil

For all other **vehicles**:

Your current No claim bonus	Following 1 penalty claim	Following more than one penalty claim
50%	30%	Nil
40%	20%	Nil
30%	Nil	Nil
20%	Nil	Nil
Nil	Nil	Nil

## Part 2 – Legal liability

For the purposes of Part 2, **your vehicle** also means:

- a. a trailer;
- b. a caravan; or
- c. another vehicle which has broken down;  
that is being towed by **your vehicle** or a **substitute vehicle** legally and not for reward; and
- d. a **substitute vehicle**.

### What is legal liability?

**Legal liability** means that an Australian court or a court of an Australian external territory finds, or **we** accept, that:

- a. **you**;
- b. an **authorised driver**;
- c. a passenger in **your vehicle**; or
- d. **your** employer, principal or **business** partner;  
are legally responsible to pay compensation for:
  - i. **loss** of or **damage to property** owned or controlled by someone else; or
  - ii. **personal injury** to another person (but only where the **legal liability** is not covered or capable of being covered by any compulsory third party insurance or public liability insurance),  
caused by an **event** which occurs during the **period of insurance** in Australia or its external territories.

**You** can claim for **your legal liability** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Commercial motor” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **legal liability** is not expected or intended and the insured **event** occurs during the **period of insurance** in Australia or its external territories;
- c. it is not excluded by anything under what “We do not cover”;
- d. it is not excluded by the Policy section Exclusions;
- e. it is not excluded by the General exclusions on pages 21 to 22; and
- f. is not excluded by any **endorsement**.

#### We cover

**We** will pay a claim for **your legal liability** if the **event** giving rise to that **legal liability** was not expected or intended, and the **event** was caused by:

- a. **you** or an **authorised driver** driving, using or being in charge of **your vehicle**;
- b. goods being carried by or falling from **your vehicle**;
- c. loading goods onto **your vehicle** from a fixed place of rest directly beside **your vehicle**;
- d. unloading goods off **your vehicle** to a fixed place of rest directly beside **your vehicle**; or
- e. a passenger in **your vehicle** with **your** permission while travelling or getting in or getting out of **your vehicle**.

**We** will not cover **your legal liability**:

- a. for anything excluded by any other “We do not cover” section in Part 1 or Part 2 in this Policy section;
- b. which is a direct or indirect result of discharge or escape of **contaminants or pollutants** or **dangerous goods** from **your vehicle** unless they are substances **you** are legally allowed to carry;

We do not cover  
(cont.)

- c. for **loss** of or **damage to property you** own, control or are responsible for, or which belongs to someone who normally lives with **you**. However, this exclusion will not apply to **your legal liability** for **damage** to motor vehicles belonging to an **employee** or visitor which occurs within the confines of a private car park owned or operated by **you**;
- d. for **personal injury** to anyone who was **your employee** at the time of the **event**;
- e. for **personal injury** if **you** were or anyone else was required by law to have insurance for compensation, **damages** or similar insurance for injury (e.g. compulsory third party insurance or workers compensation required by law);
- f. for **personal injury** if **your vehicle** is registered in the Northern Territory of Australia;
- g. where **you** cause **your** own **personal injury**, or if **you** injure or cause the death of someone who normally lives with **you**;
- h. occurring because **you**, an **authorised driver** of **your vehicle**, a passenger in **your vehicle**, or **your** employer, principal or **business** partner agreed to accept liability;
- i. because of an agreement **you** or anyone insured under this **policy** has entered into, unless **legal liability** would have applied anyway;
- j. for **personal injury** if at the time of the **event your vehicle** was being used as a show, carnival or festival attraction, parade float or for any similar activity;
- k. if at the time of the **event your vehicle** was being driven or used at, in or on any **aircraft** hangar or any part of an airport or airfield used by **aircraft** for loading, unloading, taxiing, takeoffs or landings;
- l. resulting from the use of **your vehicle** if it was unregistered at the time of the **event**, unless **your vehicle** is an unregistered on-site caravan;
- m. in respect of fuel contamination caused by **you** delivering:
  - i. the incorrect type of fuel; or
  - ii. the fuel to the incorrect place.
- n. for **damage to property** resulting from an **event** arising out of the use of **your vehicle** while it is digging, excavating, boring or drilling. However, **we** will pay if **your vehicle** is being used for the sole purpose of travelling to or from any work site or transporting or carting goods at the time of the **event** and is not being used at the time of the **event** for any other purpose including any specific activity for which the **vehicle** was designed.
- o. to pay fines or punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages;
- p. arising directly or indirectly from:
  - i. the transportation, distribution, and or storage of asbestos; or
  - ii. any material containing asbestos or any process of decontamination, treatment or control of asbestos.

This will only apply to **personal injury** arising in consequence of inhalation of asbestos fibre, and to **loss** or **damage to property** due to the presence of asbestos.
- q. for **personal injury** or **loss** of or **damage to property** arising directly or indirectly out of the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, dispersal, release or escape of **contaminants or pollutants** into or upon any property, land, the atmosphere, water course or body of water (including ground water). However this exclusion does not apply to Additional benefit 1 – Pollution, of Part 2 of this Policy section.



## Extra covers

We will also provide the following Extra covers in this Policy section, subject to the General exclusions and Policy section Exclusions and the **Policy** terms and conditions.

### 1. Damage by uninsured drivers

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for Legal liability, fire and theft or Legal liability only.</p> <p>We cover <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> in an <b>event</b> as a result of a collision with another vehicle driven by an uninsured driver within Australia or its external territories.</p> <p>A driver is uninsured if neither the driver nor the owner of the other vehicle had an insurance policy that would cover them for the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b>.</p> <p>We only pay if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>you</b> show the <b>event</b> was the fault of the uninsured driver and <b>we</b> agree; and</li><li><b>you</b> can identify the other vehicle and its driver (name, residential address, phone number and registration details).</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>We will not pay more than \$5,000 or the <b>market value</b> of <b>your vehicle</b> (whichever is less), for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> during any one <b>period of insurance</b>.</p> <p>We will deduct:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any <b>excess</b> that may apply to <b>your vehicle</b>; and</li><li>the residual value of the <b>vehicle</b> if it is not repairable (<b>you</b> keep the <b>damaged vehicle</b>).</li></ol>

### 2. Emergency services

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>we</b> agree to pay a claim under Part 1 or Part 2 of this Policy section during the <b>period of insurance</b>, <b>we</b> will cover the reasonable costs and charges levied by the police force or any fire brigade or other authority due to <b>your vehicle</b> causing the attendance at the accident site of a member of the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>fire brigade or authority for the purpose of fire extinguishment or other purposes;</li><li>police force.</li></ol>
-----------------	--

## Additional benefits

We will also provide the following Additional benefits in this Policy section, subject to the policy terms and conditions, the General exclusions and Policy section Exclusions including the exclusions in Part 1 and Part 2 of this Policy section and any endorsement. The event giving rise to the legal liability must not have been expected or intended.

### 1. Pollution

We cover	<p>We cover <b>your legal liability</b> arising directly or indirectly out of the actual, alleged or threatened discharge, dispersal, release or escape of <b>contaminants or pollutants</b> into or upon any property, land, the atmosphere, water course or body of water (including ground water), where such discharge, dispersal, release or escape:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>is caused by or in connection with the operation ownership possession or use by <b>you</b> or on <b>your</b> behalf of any <b>vehicle</b>;</li><li>is caused by a sudden identifiable, unintended and unexpected <b>event</b>;</li><li>takes place in its entirety at a specific point in time during the <b>period of insurance</b> and within Australia or its external territories; and</li><li>does not relate to any property, land, air, water course or body of water which <b>you</b> own, occupy or have in <b>your</b> custody or control.</li></ol> <p>We will also only pay for clean up or removal costs if they are caused by such an incident within Australia or its external territories</p>
We do not cover	<p>We will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>more than \$500,000 during the <b>period of insurance</b>; or</li><li>if the <b>contaminants or pollutants</b> are <b>dangerous goods</b>.</li></ol>

### 2. Legal liability for unregistered on-site caravans

We cover	<p>If <b>your vehicle</b> is an unregistered on-site caravan, <b>you</b> are covered for <b>your legal liability</b>, caused by <b>your</b> use or occupation of the unregistered on-site caravan during the <b>period of insurance</b> in Australia or its external territories.</p>
We do not cover	<p>We will not pay for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>amounts <b>you</b> must pay which are covered, or should be, by Medicare, workers compensation or another government scheme or arrangement, or private medical insurance; or</li><li><b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the unregistered on-site caravan, unless the caravan is an insured <b>vehicle</b> and <b>we</b> have accepted a claim for it under Part 1 of this Policy section.</li></ol>

### 3. Non owned vehicle liability

We cover	<p>We cover <b>your legal liability</b>, in respect of any vehicle not owned or supplied by <b>you</b> while that vehicle is being used or driven by <b>you</b> or an <b>authorised driver</b> in connection with <b>your business</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> in Australia or its external territories.</p>
We do not cover	<p><b>You</b> must pay <b>us</b> an <b>excess</b> of \$500 for each claim accepted by <b>us</b> under this Additional benefit.</p>

## 4. Legal liability for caravans and trailers

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>You</b> are covered for <b>your legal liability</b> as a result of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the actions of a caravan or trailer while it is being towed by <b>your vehicle</b>;</li><li>a caravan or trailer running out of control after separating from <b>your vehicle</b> while <b>your vehicle</b> is moving; or</li><li>another vehicle colliding or acting to avoid a collision with:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>property falling off a caravan or trailer while it is being towed by <b>your vehicle</b>; or</li><li>property being loaded or unloaded from a caravan or trailer attached to <b>your vehicle</b>, during the <b>period of insurance</b> in Australia or its external territories.</li></ol></li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> do not cover <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>the caravan or trailer unless it is a <b>vehicle</b> insured under Part 1 of this Policy section; or</li><li>the property which is loaded or unloaded from or which falls from the caravan or the trailer.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> do not cover the cost to remove the trailer or caravan debris, unless the caravan or trailer is an insured <b>vehicle</b> and <b>we</b> have accepted a claim for it under Part 1 of this Policy section.</p> <p><b>You</b> must pay the <b>excess</b> applicable to <b>your vehicle</b> for any claim accepted under this Additional benefit.</p>

### What we pay

If **we** agree to pay a claim for **legal liability** under Part 2, **we** will pay:

- the compensation;
- legal costs and expenses if **we** have given our prior written consent to **you** incurring these costs;
- costs and charges reasonably and necessarily incurred by **you** in removing or cleaning up debris, unless stated otherwise; and
- costs and charges reasonably and necessarily incurred to extinguish a fire that **your vehicle** has caused.

**We** will also pay for legal costs in representing **you** or any other person covered at any inquest or other inquiry relating to an **event** which may give rise to **you** being **legally liable**, if **we** have given **our** prior written consent to **you** incurring these costs.

**You** must pay any **excess** that may apply.

For an example of how **we** settle a liability claim, see page 146 of this **policy**.

### Limits to what we pay

If **we** agree to pay a claim for **legal liability**, the most **we** will pay for all claims arising directly or indirectly from one (1) **event** is \$30 million (unless another amount is specified on **your policy schedule**) but restricted to:

- \$1,000,000 for any one (1) **event** occurring within the external territories of Australia, but only in respect of the death or bodily injury to another person;
- \$1,000,000 (unless another amount is specified on **your policy schedule**) where **your vehicle** is being used for the transportation of **dangerous goods** or is attached to, or is towing, a **vehicle** used for the transportation of **dangerous goods**; and
- \$500,000 during the **period of insurance** in respect of all claims under Additional benefit 1 – Pollution under Part 2.

These amounts include all legal costs and expenses.

These limits also apply to any cover for **your legal liability** provided under any Extra cover, Additional benefit or Optional insurance (both Parts 1 and 2) or **endorsement** unless a lower limit is specified in the cover, benefit or any **endorsement**.

These limits are the most **we** will pay even if there are several claims against **you** relating to the one (1) **event**.

## Optional insurance

We may provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown on **your policy schedule**, subject to the General exclusions and the Policy section Exclusions in Part 1 or Part 2 of this Policy section.

### 1. Windscreen excess waiver

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>You</b> will not have to pay the basic <b>excess</b> for the first windscreen or window glass claim for that <b>vehicle</b> in any <b>period of insurance</b>. If <b>you</b> have any additional windscreen or window glass claims during the same <b>period of insurance</b> for that <b>vehicle</b>, the basic <b>excess</b> will apply.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This Optional insurance only applies if <b>your vehicle</b> is a car, utility, 4WD or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity.</p>
-----------------	--

### 2. Rental vehicle after accident

<b>We cover</b>	<p>If <b>your vehicle</b> cannot be driven or is in need of repair following <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> as a result of an insured <b>event</b>, (other than theft) for which <b>we</b> agreed to pay a claim under Part 1 of this Policy section, <b>we</b> will reimburse <b>you</b> for the cost of hiring a replacement vehicle:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>of a similar type to <b>your vehicle</b>; and</li><li>from the date <b>your vehicle</b> is left at the repairers.</li></ol> <p>Please see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Additional benefit 3 - Hire Vehicle of Part 1 for cover applicable to and caused by the rental vehicle;</li><li>▶ Extra cover 11 - Hire vehicle after theft of Part 1 for cover applicable if <b>your vehicle</b> is stolen</li></ul>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> will not pay if <b>your vehicle</b> is anything other than a car, utility, 4WD or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity.</p> <p><b>We</b> will not pay:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>if <b>your vehicle</b> is stolen;</li><li>to hire a vehicle for any longer than the day after repairs to <b>your vehicle</b> have been completed;</li><li>after <b>your</b> claim has been paid if <b>your vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b>;</li><li>the running costs of the rental vehicle; or</li><li>for any other non-rental costs which <b>you</b> may be liable to pay for under a hire agreement.</li></ol> <p><b>We</b> will not pay more than \$1,500 for any one (1) <b>event</b>.</p>

### 3. Protected No claims bonus

<b>We cover</b>	<p>Where a <b>penalty claim</b> would affect <b>your</b> No claim bonus, it will not be affected for that insured <b>vehicle</b> provided that <b>you</b> have not made a previous penalty claim for an insured <b>event</b> occurring in the <b>period of insurance</b> for that insured <b>vehicle</b>.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Optional insurance does not apply if <b>your vehicle</b> is anything other than a car, utility, 4WD or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity.</p> <p>This Optional insurance does not apply unless <b>you</b> are entitled to a maximum No claim bonus for <b>your vehicle</b>.</p>

## Excess

An **excess** is the amount **you** might have to pay if **you** claim. **Excesses** are cumulative and apply to all claims, unless otherwise stated. If **you** also claim under another Policy section for one (1) **event** the **excesses** payable under this Policy section apply in addition to all other **excesses**.

For each **event**, or series of **events** arising from the one (1) originating cause **you** will bear the amount of the **excess** in respect of each and every insured **vehicle**, unless stated otherwise.

The basic **excess** is shown on **your policy schedule**. The amounts for any other **excesses** (or where the amounts can be found in this policy) are detailed below on page 141 and 142. **You** might have to pay more than one type of **excess** when **you** claim. **You** must pay the **excesses** in full.

**We** will decide if **you** pay the **excess** to **us** (when **we** ask for it) or to the repairer when **you** pick up **your vehicle** after it has been repaired. **We** can also choose to deduct the **excess** from the amount **we** pay **you**.

**You** do not pay any **excess** when **your vehicle** is a motorcycle, car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity and:

- a. another vehicle is involved in the **event**, and **we** agree the driver of **your vehicle** was not at fault, and **you** can identify the other vehicle and the other driver responsible (name, residential address, phone number and vehicle registration details); or
- b. no other vehicle is involved in the **event**, and **we** agree the driver of **your vehicle** was not at fault, and **you** can identify another person at fault (name, residential address and phone number) and prove that they were at fault.

## Types of excesses

### Basic excess

The basic **excess** is the amount shown on **your policy schedule**.

### Age or inexperienced drivers excess

An age or **inexperienced driver excess** applies if a driver under 25 or an **inexperienced driver** was in charge of **your vehicle** at the time of an **event**. This **excess** will not apply to glass, **damage** while parked, fire, malicious **damage**, theft or storm claims.

If **we** accept a claim where the driver was less than 25 years of age or was an **inexperienced driver**, the following age or **inexperienced driver excesses** will apply to the claim when:

- a. the **vehicle** is a car, 4WD, utility or van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity:
  - i. for drivers under 21 years of age - \$500;
  - ii. for drivers 21 years of age or older - \$300;
  - iii. for **inexperienced drivers** - \$250.
- b. the **vehicle** is a prime mover and;
  - i. the **sum insured** for the prime mover is less than \$100,000 or it is insured for Legal Liability only – the age or **inexperienced driver excess** is \$2,500 or \$3,500 if the prime mover was towing more than one trailer at the time of the **event**;
  - ii. the **sum insured** for the prime mover is \$100,000 or more, but not more than \$200,000 – the age or **inexperienced driver excess** is \$10,000 or \$15,000 if the prime mover was towing more than one trailer at the time of the **event**;
  - iii. the **sum insured** for the prime mover is more than \$200,000 – the age or **inexperienced driver excess** is \$25,000 or \$37,500 if the prime mover was towing more than one trailer at the time of the **event**.
- c. the **vehicle** is not a car, 4WD, utility, van of not more than 2 tonne carrying capacity or prime mover - the age or **inexperienced driver excess** is \$750.

**You** must pay these age or **inexperienced driver excess** in addition to any other **excess** for **your vehicle** that may be payable. For the purposes of the application of these age or **inexperienced driver excess**, a dolly is considered a trailer.

### Tipping excess

A tipping **excess** applies if **your vehicle** is a trailer or rigid body truck and it is **damaged** while the tipping hoist is partly or fully extended. The tipping **excess** is \$1,000 and **you** pay this in addition to any other **excess** payable for **your vehicle**.

### Theft excess

A theft **excess** of \$2,500 applies to each claim for theft or **damage** occasioned by theft of:

- a. **your** skid steer loader, excavator, loader, backhoe or bobcat; or
- b. any of their accessories, whether these accessories are attached to **your vehicle** at the time of the theft or **damage** or not.

**You** pay this in addition to any other **excess** for **your vehicle** that may be applicable.

### Endorsement excess

An **endorsement excess** may apply if **you** have **endorsements** to **your policy**. Any **endorsement excess** applicable to **your policy** will be shown in the **endorsement** wording.

**You** pay the **endorsement excess** shown in the **endorsement** wording in addition to any other **excess** for **your vehicle** that may be payable.

### Radius excess

A radius **excess** applies if **we** accept a claim for **loss** or **damage** to **your vehicle** or **legal liability** and at the time of the **event**, **your vehicle** was on a journey to or from a destination beyond the maximum radius of operation shown on **your policy schedule** measured from **your vehicles** garaged postcode shown on **your policy schedule**.

The radius **excess** is:

- a. \$500 if **your vehicle** is a truck or bus;
- b. \$2,500 if **your vehicle** is a trailer which at the time of the **event** was being towed by a prime mover or \$500 if being towed by a truck; or
- c. \$7,500 if **your vehicle** is a prime mover.

**You** pay the radius **excess** in addition to any other **excess** for **your vehicle** that may be payable.

### Additional benefit excesses

Please refer to pages 129 to 131 for the amount of any **excess** **you** might have to pay if **you** make a claim under any Additional benefit in Part 1 of this Policy section.

### Application of excess involving trailer and towing vehicle

If a trailer being towed by **your vehicle** **damages** the property of another person and:

- a. only the trailer was **damaged**, the **excess** for the towing **vehicle** will apply; or
- b. there is no **damage** to either the trailer or towing **vehicle**, the **excess** for the towing **vehicle** will apply.

### Policy section exclusions

**You** are not covered under this Policy section:

- a. for an **event** occurring when **your vehicle** is being driven by, or is in the charge of, someone who:
  - i. was under the influence of, or had their judgement affected by, any alcohol or drug;
  - ii. had more than the legal limit of alcohol in their breath or blood, as shown by analysis;
  - iii. refused to take a test for alcohol or drugs; or
  - iv. was not licensed, not correctly licensed or not complying with the conditions of their licence.

However, **we** will cover **you** if **you** were not the driver or person in charge of **your vehicle** at the time of the **event** and **you** can satisfy **us** that **you** did not know, and could not have reasonably known, of any of the above circumstances. If **we** pay a claim **we** can recover those costs from the person who was driving or in charge of **your vehicle**, unless the law prohibits recovery by **us**.

- b. if **you** or an **authorised driver** does something or neglects to do something that is not in accordance with this **policy** or does not give **us** the information or assistance that **we** ask for;
- c. for theft of or malicious **damage** to **your vehicle** when anyone insured under this **policy** has not taken reasonable care to prevent this **loss** or **damage**;

- d. for financial **loss**:
  - i. occurring because **you** cannot use **your vehicle**;
  - ii. because **your vehicle's** value was less after being repaired; or
  - iii. because **your vehicle's** working life has been reduced;
- e. for **loss** of or **damage** to a drill rod or bit attached to **your vehicle** while the drill rod or bit is being used for its designed purpose. For the purposes of this exclusion, a drill rod or bit includes any part attaching to or forming part of the drill rod or bit including but not limited to pipes, guides, filters, gaskets, plugs, caps, beacon housings, tool heads, nozzles and/or any other electronic mechanism;
- f. for the cost to repair or replace burnt out electric motors or wiring of appliances in **your** caravan;
- g. for **damage** to **your** caravan, caravan annexe, trailer or **personal effects** caused by biting, chewing or scratching by an **animal** or bird;
- h. for **damage** to **your caravan**, caravan annexe or **personal effects** caused by any tenant;
- i. if **your** unregistered on-site caravan is unoccupied for sixty (60) consecutive days. (If **you** want cover over 60 days, **you** need to ask **us** for an extension of time and **we** must agree in writing. **We** might charge an extra premium or impose special terms.);
- j. for **loss** or **damage** to **your** caravan caused by the sea or high water;
- k. for **loss** or **damage** or **legal liability** caused or contributed to by or arising from any biological, bacterial, viral, germ, chemical or poisonous **contaminants or pollutants** (except for any cover provided under Additional benefit 1 – Pollution of Part 2) or any looting or rioting following these occurrences;
- l. for theft by anyone who has hired or leased **your vehicle** or who has taken it as security for a debt;
- m. for any **loss, damage** or **legal liability** caused by any person or organisation who lawfully destroys or takes away **your** ownership or control of any property or **vehicles** covered under this Policy section,
- n. for any **loss, damage** or **legal liability** which happens before the **period of insurance** or which arises from an **event** before the **period of insurance** starts unless specifically stated otherwise;
- o. for an **event** that occurs outside Australia or its external territories;
- p. for **loss, damage** or **legal liability**, if another person is, or could have been, liable to compensate **you** for such **loss, damage** or **legal liability**, but **you** have agreed with that person either before or after the **loss, damage** or **legal liability** occurred that **you** would not seek to recover any moneys from that person;
- q. if the **event** that is the subject of the claim was intentionally or recklessly caused by **you** or the driver of **your vehicle** or someone acting with **you** or their express or implied consent;
- r. if excluded by any **endorsement**;
- s. if, at the time of an **event**, **your vehicle** was **damaged**, unsafe or unroadworthy. However, **we** will cover **you**, if **you** prove to **our** satisfaction that the unroadworthy or unsafe condition of **your vehicle**:
  - i. did not cause or contribute to the **loss, damage** or **legal liability** being incurred; or
  - ii. could not reasonably have been detected by **you**;
- t. if, at the time of an **event**, **your vehicle** was:
  - i. being used in a race, contest, trial, test, hill climb or any similar activity;
  - ii. being used on a competition race track, circuit, course or arena;
  - iii. being used by **you** for illegal purposes;
  - iv. carrying passengers for payment or reward unless it was a car pool, child care arrangement or fare paying passenger bus;
  - v. carrying a greater number of passengers than it was designed for or is allowable according to law;
  - vi. conveying, towing, lifting or carrying a load not secured according to law;
  - vii. conveying, towing, lifting or carrying a load in excess of that which it was designed for or is allowable according to law;
  - viii. being used to move **dangerous goods** or substances that pollute or contaminate unless this was done legally;
  - ix. travelling on railway lines; or
  - x. being operated, transported or driven in an underground mine or mining shaft (but we will cover **you** if **your vehicle** was being used for open cut mining).

## Work dollar claim examples

The following worked dollar claim examples are designed to assist **you** in understanding some of the benefits in this Policy section and how claims are calculated. The examples do not cover all scenarios or all benefits and do not form part of **your policy** terms and conditions. The following should be used as a general guide only. **You** should consider all examples as each example covers different benefits and scenarios.

### Example: Total loss — Market value

A car that has a carrying capacity of not more than 2 tonnes is comprehensively insured for **market value**. The basic **excess** is \$500. The **vehicle** is **damaged** in an accident and we assess the cost of repair to be \$20,000.

The **market value** is determined as follows:

The **vehicle** is an 8 year old sedan in poor condition. A motor vehicle guide records the value is \$20,000 for good condition. **We** assess the **market value** to be \$15,000 (GST inclusive).

The **vehicle** contains no modifications or accessories and **we** decide it is a **total loss**.

How much we pay		Further information
Market value	\$15,000	The <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> with a <b>market value</b> of \$15,000. In this case <b>we</b> decide the <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> since it is not economical to repair.  <b>We</b> normally decide a vehicle is a <b>total loss</b> if the complete repair cost exceeds its <b>market value</b> less salvage value.
Less <b>input tax credit</b>	-\$1,364	If <b>you</b> are registered for GST and entitled to an <b>input tax credit</b> <b>we</b> will deduct this entitlement. In this example <b>you</b> are entitled to a full <b>input tax credit</b> (100%). <b>We</b> will not deduct this entitlement if <b>your vehicle</b> is insured for <b>agreed value</b> .
Less outstanding premium	-\$300	If <b>you</b> paid <b>your</b> premium by monthly instalments, <b>we</b> will deduct the remaining instalments for the <b>period of insurance</b> . In this example, there are three monthly instalments of \$100 each remaining when the <b>total loss</b> occurs.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$500	Only the basic <b>excess</b> applies in this example. <b>We</b> deduct this from the amount <b>we</b> pay to <b>you</b> .
Total claim	\$12,836	<b>We</b> would normally pay this amount directly to <b>you</b> in a <b>total loss</b> situation.
Plus lease payout	\$2,200	If, instead of owning <b>your vehicle</b> outright, <b>your vehicle</b> was purchased under a finance lease and the amount owing was \$17,200 (excluding any payments in arrears and resulting interest), <b>we</b> will pay the difference between the amount owing under the finance arrangement and the <b>market value</b> (\$17,200 – \$15,000). This Extra cover has a limit of 20% of the <b>market value</b> (\$3,000).
Less <b>input tax credit</b>	-\$200	In this example <b>you</b> are entitled to a full <b>input tax credit</b> (100%).
Total claim	<b>\$14,836</b>	<b>We</b> would normally pay the claim directly to <b>your</b> financier and not to <b>you</b> in circumstances of a lease payout. <b>You</b> pay <b>your</b> financier any amounts left owing.

If the **vehicle** in the previous example was less than 2 years old at the time of the **event**, instead of paying the previous claim **you** can choose to accept a replacement vehicle including similar accessories and parts plus on-road costs e.g. registration, compulsory third party, pre-delivery. **You** must pay the **excess** to the dealership that has provided the replacement vehicle or **us**.

If the **vehicle** salvage is valued at \$1,000, the salvage becomes **our** property and **we** are entitled to keep the \$1,000 proceeds of its sale plus any registration and compulsory third party insurance refund. This does not affect the calculations above unless **you** obtain these refunds directly in which case **we** will deduct these costs from the total claim above.



### Example: Total loss – Agreed value

A utility that has a carrying capacity of not more than 2 tonnes is comprehensively insured for an **agreed value** of \$45,000. The **vehicle** is **damaged** in an accident that **we** agree was not **your** fault and **you** have identified the at fault party and provided all their details that **we** require.

**We** assess the cost of repair of **your vehicle** to be \$46,000. **We** decide it is a **total loss**. The **vehicle** is not subject to finance. The basic **excess** is \$500.

How much we pay		Further information
<b>Agreed value</b>	\$45,000	The <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> with an <b>agreed value</b> of \$45,000. In this case <b>we</b> decide the <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> since it is not economical to repair.  <b>We</b> normally decide a <b>vehicle</b> is a <b>total loss</b> if the complete repair cost exceeds its <b>agreed value</b> less salvage value
Less <b>input tax credit</b>	\$0	<b>We</b> do not deduct any <b>input tax credit</b> when <b>your vehicle</b> is comprehensively insured for <b>agreed value</b> .
Less <b>excess</b>	\$0	No basic <b>excess</b> applies in this example as the accident was not <b>your</b> fault and <b>you</b> have provided all the details of the at fault party that <b>we</b> require
Total claim	<b>\$45,000</b>	<b>We</b> would normally pay the total claim amount directly to <b>you</b> in a <b>total loss</b> situation, unless <b>your vehicle</b> is subject to finance.

If the **vehicle** salvage is valued at \$10,000, the salvage becomes **our** property and **we** are entitled to keep the \$10,000 proceeds of its sale plus any registration and compulsory third party insurance refund. This does not affect the calculations above unless these refunds are paid to **you** directly in which case **we** will deduct these costs from the total claim.

### Example: Partial loss

A **vehicle** that has a carrying capacity of not more than 2 tonnes is comprehensively insured for **market value**, in this case \$12,000. The **vehicle** is stolen and subsequently recovered, **damaged**, 13 days after **you** reported its theft to **us**. **We** assess the cost of repairs to be \$5,500. The basic **excess** is \$500.

How much we pay		Further information
<b>Damage to vehicle</b>	\$5,500	In this case <b>we</b> decide the <b>vehicle</b> is economical to repair, and it is safe to repair.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$500	Only the basic <b>excess</b> applies in this example. <b>We</b> normally require <b>you</b> to pay the <b>excess</b> directly to the repairer.
Total claim	\$5,000	<b>We</b> would normally pay this amount directly to the repairer in a <b>partial loss</b> situation.

If **personal effects** to the value of \$350 are also stolen during the theft:

Plus <b>personal effects</b>	+\$350	<b>Personal effects</b> cover is limited to \$1,000 per <b>event</b> . The sub-limit of this Extra cover is in addition to the <b>market value</b> of the <b>vehicle</b> .
Total claim	\$5,350	<b>We</b> normally pay the \$350 for <b>personal effects</b> to <b>you</b> (and the remaining \$5,000 directly to the repairer).

If a replacement vehicle of a similar type for a cost of \$100 per day is arranged by **us**:

Plus vehicle hire cost	+\$1,700	The cost per day times the number of days from the date the <b>vehicle</b> is repaired is 17 x \$100 (it takes 4 days to repair it). This benefit has a limit of up to 30 days and <b>we</b> will not pay more than \$3,000.  <b>Note:</b> This benefit would not apply if the vehicle was <b>damaged</b> in an accident instead of stolen, unless <b>you</b> also selected Optional insurance 2 - Rental vehicle following accident.
Total claim	<b>\$7,050</b>	<b>We</b> normally pay the \$1,700 for vehicle hire directly to the hire company (the \$350 to <b>you</b> and the \$5,000 to the repairer).

## Example: Legal liability

A **vehicle** is insured for Legal liability cover. The **vehicle** is involved in an accident and the other driver claims that the driver of **your vehicle** has a **legal liability** for the accident. The **damage** to the other vehicle would be assessed by a court at \$12,500. There is a basic **excess** of \$500 on **your policy**. The legal costs to defend **your legal liability** are \$3,000.

How much we pay		Further information
Damage to other vehicle	\$12,500	<b>We</b> normally pay the cost of repairs directly to the third-party claimant.
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$500	Only the basic <b>excess</b> applies in this example. <b>We</b> normally require <b>you</b> to pay this amount to us before <b>we</b> act on <b>your</b> behalf.
Plus our legal costs	+\$3,000	<b>We</b> incur and do not charge <b>you</b> for these costs providing <b>you</b> have paid <b>your excess</b> prior to legal costs being incurred.
Total claim	<b>\$15,000</b>	

If the driver of **your vehicle** was not at fault and the driver of the other vehicle was at fault but was not insured, and **you** provide **us** with the details of the other driver, the basic **excess** is \$500. For the purposes of this example it is assumed that **your vehicle** is not comprehensively insured:

Damage by uninsured drivers Extra cover	\$4,500	<b>Your vehicle</b> is not covered for own <b>damage</b> because Legal liability only cover was purchased. However, the <b>damage</b> by uninsured drivers Extra cover provides limited cover in these circumstances for up to \$5,000.  For the purposes of this example, <b>we</b> assess that the <b>damage</b> to <b>your vehicle</b> will cost more than its <b>market value</b> of \$4,500. <b>We</b> decide it is not repairable and a <b>total loss</b> .
Less <b>input tax credit</b>	-\$409.09	If <b>you</b> are registered for GST and entitled to an <b>Input Tax Credit</b> we will deduct this entitlement. In this example <b>you</b> are entitled to a full <b>Input Tax Credit</b> (100%).
Less <b>excess</b>	-\$500	Only the basic <b>excess</b> applies in this example. <b>We</b> deduct this from the amount <b>we</b> pay <b>you</b> .
Less residual value of wreck	-\$500	The remaining value of your <b>damaged vehicle</b> . <b>We</b> deduct this from the amount <b>we</b> pay <b>you</b> .
Total claim	<b>\$3,090.91</b>	<b>We</b> normally pay this directly to <b>you</b> . <b>You</b> will keep the <b>damaged</b> vehicle.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and only apply to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Agreed value

The amount **we** agree to insure **your vehicle** for, as shown on **your policy schedule**.

---

### Authorised driver

A person controlling, driving or using **your vehicle** with **your** consent.

---

### Contaminants or pollutants

Includes smoke, vapours, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids or gases, waste materials, or other irritants and other contaminants or pollutants. Contaminants or pollutants do not include **dangerous goods**.

---

### Damage to property

- a. physical **loss** of or **damage** to or destruction of tangible property including resultant **loss** of use; or
  - b. **loss** of use of tangible property which has not been physically **damaged** or destroyed provided such **loss** of use is caused by an **event**.
- 

### Dangerous goods

- a. substances which are shown in the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road or Rail;
  - b. liquid fuels, liquefied or compressed gases, toxic chemicals, acids, organic peroxides or corrosives;
  - c. infectious, explosive radioactive or oxidising substances; or
  - d. substances with a flashpoint of below twenty two point seven degrees Celsius (22.7°C).
- 

### Emergency repairs

Minor repairs which are essential for **you** to be able to drive **your vehicle** safely from an accident or **event** causing **damage**.

---

### Employee

Any person:

- a. engaged in **your business** under a contract of service or apprenticeship; or
  - b. supplied to **you** pursuant to a contract of labour hire.
- 

### Event or Events

For Part 1 of this Policy section means, in relation to Comprehensive Cover, the events numbered 1 to 5 specified in what "We Cover" on page 124.

For Part 1 of this Policy section means, in relation to Legal liability, theft and fire cover only, the events numbered 1 to 4 specified in what "We Cover" on page 124.

For Part 2 of this Policy section has the meaning given to it in the General definitions on page 24.

---

### Inexperienced driver

A person who is 25 years or over and has not held a drivers licence for that class of **vehicle** being driven at the time of the **event** for the past two (2) consecutive years.

---

### Market value

The amount **we** calculate the market would pay for **your vehicle**. The market value takes into account the age, make, model and condition of **your vehicle** immediately before the **loss** or **damage**. **We** might use recognised industry publications to assist us to calculate the amount. If **we** do so, depending on **your vehicles** age, **we** may also take into account the kilometres it has travelled.

---

### Partial loss

When **we** decide at **our** option, to repair **your vehicle**, replace any part of it or reimburse **you** for the **loss** or **damage** to it. In this case, **we** will not treat **your vehicle** as a **total loss**.

---

### Penalty claim

An **event** or claim where **we** consider **you** to be at fault, or a claim where **we** are not able to recover the costs of repairing or replacing **your vehicle**.

---

---

## Personal injury

Death, bodily injury, sickness, disease, disability, shock, fright, mental injury, mental anguish, or **loss** of consortium resulting from any of them.

---

## Reasonable repair costs

The amount **we** will pay when **you** choose **your** own repairer taking into account:

- a. **your** repairers quote with any adjustments or reduction recommendation by an experienced motor vehicle assessor **we** appoint; and
  - b. a quote **we** may choose to obtain from one of **our recommended repairers**.
- 

## Recommended repairer

A repairer who has been appointed by **us** as a **recommended repairer** because **we** have assessed the repairer as capable of meeting **our** strict standards of quality workmanship, timeliness, efficiency and cost effectiveness.

---

## Substitute vehicle

A vehicle which does not belong to **you** and which **you, your** spouse, defacto partner or an **employee** is using while **your vehicle** is not in use because **your vehicle** is unroadworthy or undergoing repair.

---

## Total loss

**Your vehicle** is a total loss if it is stolen and not recovered within fourteen (14) days of **you** reporting its theft to **us**, and **we** are satisfied that **your** claim is in order, or **we** decide your vehicle is uneconomical or unsafe to repair .

---

## Value of your vehicle

The **market value** or **agreed value**, whichever is shown in **your policy schedule**.

---

## Vehicle

The vehicle(s) described on **your policy schedule**. The following accessories will also be insured if they are attached to or are in or on **your vehicle**: baby capsule/car seat – bonnet protector – built in refrigerator – bull bar – CB and/or 2 way radio – dash mats – decorative wheel trims – driving lights – fire extinguishers – fixed GPS units – fixed roof/ladder racks – floor mats – headlamp guards – mud flaps – paint protection – panel/rust protection – pin striping – decals – protective mouldings – rear louvre sunshade – registration plate covers – seat covers – side steps for a 4WD – sign writing – sound system (fitted as standard by manufacturer) – spare wheel cover – steering locks – tarpaulins – tools supplied as standard by the manufacturer or similar replacement – tow bars – tool boxes (but not the contents of a tool box unless such items are separately included within this definition) – weather shield – winch. It also includes other vehicle accessories or modifications if **we** have agreed to insure them as part of **your vehicle** and they are shown on **your policy schedule**.

---

# Policy section 12 – Personal accident and illness

## About this Policy section

This Policy section covers the **named person** shown on the **policy schedule** for certain **insured losses** caused by an **accident** or **illness**. **You** can choose the following types of cover:

1. Accident Only; or
2. Accident and Illness.

**You** cannot choose cover for Illness Only.

**You** can claim for **insured losses** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Personal accident and illness” is shown in **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **accident or illness** which causes the **insured loss** happens during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the claim is not excluded by anything under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the claim is not excluded by the General exclusions on pages 21 to 22.

## Your insurance under this Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We cover a <b>named person</b> for:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. a lump sum benefit for an <b>insured loss</b> caused by an:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. <b>accident</b> if a <b>sum insured</b> is shown on the <b>policy schedule</b> against Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only; or</li><li>ii. <b>accident</b> or <b>illness</b> if <b>sums insured</b> are shown on the <b>policy schedule</b> against Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only and Lump Sum Benefit – Illness Only.</li></ol></li><li>b. a weekly benefit for <b>partial disablement</b> or <b>total disablement</b> caused by an <b>accident</b>, if a <b>sum insured</b> is shown against Weekly Benefit – Accident Only on the <b>policy schedule</b>; or</li><li>c. a weekly benefit for an <b>insured loss</b> caused by an <b>illness</b>, if Weekly Benefit – Illness Only is shown in the <b>policy schedule</b>.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p><b>We do not cover:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. a <b>named person</b> for an <b>accident</b> or <b>illness</b> or death:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. except when they are in Australia or New Zealand or travelling directly between Australia and New Zealand;</li><li>ii. during or as a result of air travel unless they are a passenger in a fully licensed commercial aircraft owned and operated by a recognised airline over an established route;</li><li>iii. as a result of riding or being a pillion passenger on a motor cycle;</li><li>iv. because they took part in hazardous sporting or recreational activities including but not limited to football (including soccer, Australian Rules Football, Rugby League and Rugby Union but not touch football), boxing, rodeo activities, wrestling, martial arts, any race (except on foot), polo, water skiing, scuba diving and other underwater activities, parachuting, parasailing, hang gliding or other aerial activities, ski jumping, snow or ice sports, grass skiing, mountaineering, bungee jumping, abseiling, caving, rock climbing, base jumping, motor sports or professional sporting activities of any kind;</li><li>v. while they were intoxicated by alcohol or a drug (or as a result of this), unless the drug was prescribed by a qualified medical practitioner and taken according to the advice of that medical practitioner;</li><li>vi. because they did not consult an appropriately qualified medical practitioner within a reasonable time following an <b>accident</b> or the appearance of symptoms, or they did not follow medical advice or accept medical treatment that was reasonably available;</li></ol></li></ol>

## We do not cover (cont.)

- vii. because they were involved in a riot, civil commotion, strike or industrial dispute; or
- viii. because they, or someone acting with their knowledge and consent, committed or tried to commit a:
  - ▶ criminal, fraudulent or dishonest act; or
  - ▶ wilful or intentional act for which that person has been, or could be, held liable, fined or penalised financially.
- b. a **named person** for any **insured loss** relating to or arising from:
  - i. actual or attempted self-harm or suicide, or an **accident** the person intentionally caused;
  - ii. a sexually transmissible disease;
  - iii. acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or its agents including HIV;
  - iv. pregnancy or childbirth or any associated complications;
  - v. use of any illegal substance or addiction to any substance;
  - vi. a medical condition for which the **named person** sought treatment or advice from a medical practitioner or health professional before the cover for the **named person** began, unless that person told **us** about the condition before taking out the cover and **we** agreed in writing at that time to cover the **named person** for that condition under the policy;
  - vii. an **illness** (including death resulting from **illness**) during the **illness waiting period**;
  - viii. any biological, bacterial, viral, germ, chemical or poisonous pollutant or contaminant; or
  - ix. any **pre-existing condition**.

## What we pay

### 1. Lump sum benefit for accident or illness

#### A. Lump sum for accident

If **your policy schedule** shows that a **named person** is insured for Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only, the amount **we** will pay for each **insured loss** caused by an **accident**, is determined by multiplying the corresponding percentage specified in Table A1 by the Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only **sum insured** that is specified in **your policy schedule** in respect of the **named person**.

**We** will only pay:

- a. the **benefit** with the highest percentage if a single **accident** causes more than one **insured loss** shown in Table A1;
- b. a **benefit** in respect of the death of the **named person** if the **named person's** body has been found or evidence satisfies **us** that they have died;
- c. a **benefit** in respect of an **insured loss** caused by an **accident** if the **insured loss** occurs within 12 months of the **accident**;
- d. a **benefit** for permanent and total disablement if the **named person** first became permanently and totally disabled within 12 months of the date of the **accident** which caused the disablement; or
- e. the difference between the **benefit** payable under Table A1 and the total of any **benefits we** have paid under Table B in respect of an **insured loss** caused by the same **accident**.

**We** will not pay any **benefit** in respect of an **insured loss** caused by **illness**.

If **we** pay a benefit for the **named person's** full **sum insured** for Table A1 **we** will not pay for any subsequent **insured loss** suffered by that **named person**.

**Table A1**

Insured loss	Benefit
<b>Death by accident</b>	100%
<b>Sight</b>	
Loss of:	
▶ sight of both eyes	100%
▶ sight of one eye	50%
▶ binocular vision	50%
<b>Hearing</b>	
Loss of hearing	75%
<b>Speech</b>	
Loss of power of speech	75%
<b>Arm</b>	
Loss of use of arm:	
▶ above elbow	90%
▶ below elbow	80%
<b>Hands</b>	
Loss of use of:	
▶ both hands	100%
▶ a hand, thumb and four fingers	80%
▶ a thumb or forefinger	30%
▶ any finger except a forefinger	20%
▶ distal phalanx of thumb or any finger	15%
<b>Hands and a foot</b>	
Loss of use of a hand and a foot	100%
<b>Leg</b>	
Loss of use of leg:	
▶ at or above knee	90%
▶ below knee	80%
<b>Feet</b>	
Loss of use of:	
▶ both feet	100%
▶ one foot	75%
▶ great toe	25%
▶ any toe except the great toe	10%
▶ phalanx of great toe	10%
▶ phalanx of any other toe	5%
<b>Total and permanent disablement</b>	100%

## Table A2 (cont.)

### B. Lump sum for illness

If **your policy schedule** shows that a **named person** is insured for Lump Sum Benefit – Illness Only, the amount **we** pay for each **insured loss** caused by an **illness**, is determined by multiplying the corresponding percentage specified in Table A2 by the Lump Sum Benefit – Illness Only **sum insured** that is specified in **your policy schedule** in respect of the **named person**.

**We** will only pay:

- the **benefit** with the highest percentage if a single **illness** causes more than one **insured loss** shown in Table A2;
- a **benefit** in respect of an **insured loss** caused by **illness** if the **insured loss** occurs within twelve (12) months of the date the **named person** first received medical treatment in respect of that **insured loss**;
- a **benefit** for **permanent disablement** and **total disablement** if the **named person** first became permanently and totally disabled within 12 months of the date of the **illness** which caused the **total disablement**; or
- the difference between the **benefit** payable under Table A2 and the total of any **benefits we** have paid under Table C in respect of an **insured loss** caused by the same **illness**.

**We** will not pay any **benefit** in respect of an **insured loss** suffered by a **named insured** which is caused by an **accident**.

If **we** pay a **benefit** for the **named person's** full **sum insured** for Table A2 **we** will not pay for any subsequent **insured loss** suffered by that **named person**.

**Table A2**

Insured loss	Benefit
<b>Sight</b>	
Loss of:	
▶ sight of both eyes	100%
▶ sight of one eye	50%
▶ binocular vision	50%
<b>Hearing</b>	
Loss of hearing	75%
<b>Speech</b>	
Loss of power of speech	75%
<b>Arm</b>	
Loss of use of arm:	
▶ above elbow	90%
▶ below elbow	80%
<b>Hands</b>	
Loss of use of:	
▶ both hands	100%
▶ a hand, thumb and four fingers	80%
▶ a thumb or forefinger	30%
▶ any finger except a forefinger	20%
▶ distal phalanx of thumb or any finger	15%
<b>Hands and a foot</b>	
Loss of use of a hand and a foot	100%
<b>Leg</b>	
Loss of use of leg:	
▶ at or above knee	90%
▶ below knee	80%



Insured loss	Benefit
<b>Feet</b>	
Loss of use of:	
▶ both feet	100%
▶ one foot	75%
▶ great toe	25%
▶ any toe except the great toe	10%
▶ phalanx of great toe	10%
▶ phalanx of any other toe	5%
<b>Total and permanent disablement</b>	<b>100%</b>

## 2. Weekly benefit for an accident

If **your policy schedule** shows that a **named person** is insured for Weekly Benefit – Accident Only, the amount **we** pay for a weekly benefit in respect of **partial disablement** or **total disablement** is determined by multiplying the corresponding percentage specified in Table B by the Weekly Benefit – Accident Only **sum insured** that is specified in **your policy schedule** in respect of the **named person**.

**We** will only pay a **benefit** where the **partial disablement** or **total disablement** begins within twelve (12) months of the **accident** which caused the disablement. **We** will reduce **our** payment of the **benefit** to the **named person** by the amount they are entitled to receive from:

- workers compensation;
- another insurance policy; or
- earnings or leave entitlement from their occupation.

**We** will not pay any weekly **benefit**:

- for the **excess period** for the **named person** shown on **your policy schedule**;
- after the **maximum period** has expired;
- after the **named person** is able to engage in or attend to a substantial part of their **occupation**;
- once a lump sum benefit under Table A1 becomes payable by us in respect of the **insured loss**; or
- above the **named person's average weekly earnings**.

**Table B**

Insured loss	Benefit
<b>Total disablement by accident</b>	100%
<b>Partial disablement by accident</b>	25%

### 3. Weekly benefit for illness

If **your policy schedule** shows that a **named person** is insured for Weekly Benefit – Illness Only, the amount **we** pay for a weekly benefit in respect of **partial disablement** or **total disablement** is determined by multiplying the corresponding percentage specified in Table C by the Weekly Benefit – Illness Only' **sum insured** that is specified in **your policy schedule** in respect of the **named person**.

**We** will only pay a **benefit** where the **partial disablement** or **total disablement** begins within twelve (12) months of the date when the **named person** first received medical treatment for the **illness** which caused the disablement. **We** will reduce **our** payment of the **benefit** to the **named person** by the amount they are entitled to receive from:

- a. workers compensation;
- b. another insurance policy; or
- c. earnings or leave entitlement from their occupation.

**We** will not pay any **benefit**:

- a. for the **excess period** for the **named person** shown on **your policy schedule**;
- b. after the **maximum period** has expired;
- c. after the **named person** is able to engage in or attend to a substantial part of their **occupation**;
- d. once a lump sum benefit under Table A2 becomes payable by us in respect of the **insured loss**; or
- e. above the **named person's average weekly earnings**.

**Table C**

Insured loss	Benefit
Total disablement by illness	100%
Partial disablement by illness	25%

### Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section **we** will also pay the following Extra cover. Any amount payable under this Extra Cover is in addition to the **sum insured**.

#### 1. Funeral expenses

<b>We cover</b>	Where <b>we</b> pay the Death by Accident <b>benefit</b> under Table A1, <b>we</b> will also pay \$5,000 to the executor(s) of the <b>named person's</b> estate for funeral expenses if the <b>named person</b> dies because of: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. an <b>accident</b> and the <b>policy schedule</b> shows that the <b>named person</b> is insured for Weekly Benefit – Accident Only or Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only; or</li><li>b. an <b>illness</b> and the <b>policy schedule</b> shows that the <b>named person</b> is insured for Weekly Benefit – Illness Only or Lump Sum Benefit – Illness Only.</li></ol>
-----------------	--

## Policy section conditions

The following conditions apply to this Policy section.

### 1. Payment recipient

**We** will pay any **benefit** under this Policy section to the **named person**. If that person dies, **we** will pay the **named person's** estate.

### 2. Payment method

Any payment of a weekly benefit by **us** will be paid monthly in arrears.

### 3. Current earnings

If **we** ask, the **named person** must supply **us** with documentation to substantiate their current **average weekly earnings** at the time of the **accident** or **illness**.

### 4. Health of named person at renewal

**You** must tell **us** before you renew **your policy** if, in the last period of insurance, the **named person** had or continues to have:

- a. abnormal blood pressure, any heart condition or complaint or suffered a stroke;
- b. a cholesterol abnormality requiring treatment, diabetes or other type of blood disorder;
- c. kidney, bowel, bladder or liver disease, cancer or tumour, asthma or lung complaint, hernia, paralysis or any disease or disorder of the back or spine;
- d. treatment for any mental or nervous disorder, depression or similar disorder, epilepsy, alcohol or drug abuse; or
- e. any medical condition that requires a treatment regime that lasts for more than 14 days.

**We** can decide not to offer to renew cover for a **named person** for the new period of insurance.

### 5. Named person is 65 years old at renewal

**You** cannot renew cover under this Policy section for a **named person** after they have reached the age of 65.

### 6. Change of occupation

**You** must immediately notify **us** in writing if there is a change in the **named person's occupation** which increases the risk of a claim being made. Cover will not continue unless **we** have agreed in writing to insure the **named person** in their new occupation and **you** pay any additional premium **we** may require.

### 7. Medical treatment

On the occurrence of any **accident** or **illness** the **named person** must undertake and follow treatment from a **medical practitioner** as soon as possible.

## Worked dollar claim examples

The following Worked dollar claim examples are designed to assist you in the understanding some of the benefits in this Policy section and how claims are calculated. The examples do not cover all scenarios or all benefits and do not form part of **your policy** terms and conditions. The following examples should be used for general guidance only.

A **named person** shown on **your policy schedule** is insured under Lump Sum Benefit – Accident Only. **Your policy schedule** shows a Lump Sum benefit – Accident Only **sum insured** of \$500,000. The **named person** suffers an **accident** involving machinery which results in the loss of use of a thumb on one hand, as well as loss of hearing.

How much we pay		Further information
Loss of hearing	\$375,000	Benefit Table A shows for loss of hearing a total benefit of 75% of the <b>sum insured</b> (75% of \$500,000 is \$375,000).
Loss of thumb	\$0	There is no payment for loss of thumb as <b>we</b> will only pay the <b>benefit</b> with the highest percentage where a single <b>accident</b> causes more than one type of <b>insured loss</b> .
Total claim	<b>\$375,000</b>	<b>We</b> normally pay this amount directly to the <b>named insured</b> .

A **named person** shown on **your policy schedule** is insured under Weekly Benefit – Accident Only. The **named person** suffers an **accident** involving machinery which results in an inability for them to engage in a substantial part of their **occupation** for 24 weeks. **We** agree that the **named person** has suffered **partial disablement**. At the time of the accident the **named person's average weekly earnings** totalled \$1,800 per week. **Your policy schedule** shows a 'Weekly Benefit – Accident Only' **sum insured** of \$1,500. An **excess period** of 14 days applies. The **named person** does not receive any other amount from workers compensation, another insurance policy or earnings or leave entitlements.

How much we pay		Further information
Partial disablement amount per week	\$375	Benefit Table B shows for <b>partial disablement</b> a total <b>benefit</b> of 25% of the Weekly Benefit – Accident Only <b>sum insured</b> (25% of \$1,500 is \$375 per week). Even though the named person is earning \$1,800 at the time of the <b>accident</b> , <b>we</b> only pay up to the limit of the <b>sum insured</b> shown on <b>your policy schedule</b> .
Multiplied by the number of weeks	x 22	The <b>partial disablement</b> continues for 24 weeks. <b>We</b> will not pay any <b>benefit</b> for the first 14 days ( <b>excess period</b> ) therefore <b>we</b> only pay for 22 weeks.
Total claim	<b>\$8,250</b>	This <b>benefit</b> will be paid monthly in arrears. The claim will be assessed on an ongoing basis. <b>We</b> normally pay this amount directly to the <b>named insured</b> .

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. These defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other part of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on page 24 to 28.

---

### Accident

A single **event** that is:

- a. caused by violent, external and visible means (independently of any other cause);
  - b. which results in injury that is not expected by a **named person**; and
  - c. which occurs during the **period of insurance**.
- 

### Average weekly earnings

The **named person's** weekly income after deducting business expenses but before deducting income tax or personal expenses. It must:

- a. be **money** earned from their **occupation**;
  - b. be their average weekly income in the 12 months immediately before the **accident** or **illness**; and
  - c. not include bonuses, commissions, overtime payments or other allowances they earn.
- 

### Benefit

The amount **we** pay for each **insured loss**. **We** pay the applicable percentage shown in Tables A1, A2, B and C (depending on the cover shown on **your policy schedule**) multiplied by the **named person's sum insured** shown on **your policy schedule**.

---

### Excess period

A 14 day period, commencing on the date of the **accident** giving rise to the claim for which **benefits** are payable or on the date the **named person** first received medical treatment for **illness**. No **benefit** is paid in respect of this period.

---

### Illness

Sickness, disease, a condition, a syndrome or physical impairment. It does not include an **accident** or any condition or impairment that results from an **accident**. Symptoms must first appear in the **period of insurance**.

---

### Illness waiting period

A 28 day period, commencing on the first day of the **period of insurance**. This waiting period does not apply when you renew your insurance.

---

### Insured loss

Losses shown in Tables A1, A2, B or C (depending on the cover shown on **your policy schedule**). Loss must be permanent.

---

### Medical Practitioner

A legally qualified doctor (including a General Practitioner, Physician, or Specialist) registered to practice medicine. Medical practitioner does not include the **named person**, a relative of the **named person**, **your** director or **employee**.

---

### Maximum period

A period of 104 weeks commencing on the first day after the **excess period**. No **benefit** is paid after the end of the maximum period.

---

### Named person

A person whose name is shown on **your policy schedule** as being covered by this Policy section.

---

### Occupation

The **named person's** usual occupation, trade, profession or business that is shown on **your policy schedule**.

---

### Partial disablement

The inability of the **named person** to engage in a substantial part of their **occupation** or business duties while they are under the regular care of and acting in accordance with the instructions or advice of a **medical practitioner**.

---

### Permanent disablement

The inability of the **named person** to engage in any occupation which has lasted for 104 consecutive weeks from the commencement of **total disablement** and at the end of that period being considered unlikely to improve and will continue for an indefinite period.

---

---

### **Pre-existing condition**

Any injury, illness, condition, disease, syndrome or related symptom:

- a. the **named person** was aware of whether diagnosed or not (or a reasonable person in the position of the **named person** would be aware of);
- b. for which the **named person** had, or is intending to have, treatment, advice or medical consultation; or
- c. for which a reasonable person in the circumstances of the **name insured** would have sought treatment, advice or medical consultation,

prior to them being covered under this Policy section.

---

### **Total disablement**

The inability of the **named person** to engage in or attend any occupation or business for which they are reasonably qualified by reason of education, training or experience.

---

## Policy section 13 – Goods in transit

### About this Policy section

This Policy section covers **you** for **loss** of or **damage** caused to **goods you** sell, buy or use in **your business** when they are in **transit**. **You** have a choice of two types of cover in this Policy section. **You** may insure under either:

1. Option A – Specified perils; or
2. Option B – Accidental damage.

The option **you** choose will be shown on **your policy schedule**.

**You** can claim for **loss** or **damage** as described under what “We cover” if:

- a. “Goods in Transit” is shown on **your policy schedule**;
- b. the **loss** or **damage** to **goods** occurs during the **period of insurance**;
- c. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the exclusions under what “We do not cover”; and
- d. the **loss** or **damage** is not excluded by any of the General exclusions listed on pages 21 to 22.

### Your insurance under the Policy section

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> cover <b>you</b> for <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>goods</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b> when they are in <b>transit</b> and <b>you</b> have selected either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Option A – Specified perils; or</li><li>2. Option B – Accidental damage.</li></ol>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>Whether <b>you</b> choose Option A – Specified perils or Option B – Accidental damage, this Policy section will not cover <b>you</b> for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. electrical or mechanical derangement or breakdown unless there is external evidence of derangement or breakdown having been caused directly by an insured peril.</li><li>b. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused directly or indirectly because you do not comply with government or statutory laws and regulations for transporting hazardous goods.</li><li>c. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused directly or indirectly by the conveying <b>vehicle</b> colliding with a kerb, roadway or ancillary <b>road</b>.</li><li>d. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused by impact of <b>goods</b> with the <b>road</b> or surrounding areas because of the <b>goods</b> dropping or falling from the conveying <b>vehicle</b>, unless caused by insured events listed in paragraphs (a) or (d) of Option A – Specified Perils;</li><li>e. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused directly or indirectly by the unsound or un-roadworthy condition of the transporting <b>vehicle</b> if you own it.</li><li>f. delay of any kind or the results of delay.</li><li>g. confiscation or detention by Government</li><li>h. <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> caused directly or indirectly by:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. rust, oxidisation, discolouration, mildew, moths, mould, vermin or insects;</li><li>ii. heating, sweating or any variation in temperature;</li><li>iii. the inherent vice or nature of the <b>goods</b>;</li><li>iv. ordinary leakage, ordinary loss in weight or volume, or ordinary wear and tear;</li><li>v. scratching, denting, chipping, cracking or breakage of <b>glass</b> or any fragile items; or</li><li>vi. loss of use, loss of earning capacity and any other consequential loss.</li></ol></li></ol>

## Option A – Specified perils

### We cover

Where Option A - Specified perils is shown in **your policy schedule we** will cover **you** for **loss** of or **damage** to **goods** in **transit** caused by any of the following insured events:

- a. collision or overturning or derailment or jack-knifing of the transporting **vehicle**;
- b. fire, lightning, explosion or **flood**;
- c. forced landing of or the misadventure of an **aircraft**;
- d. impact of the **goods** with something that is not on or part of the conveying **vehicle**;
- e. jettison, washing overboard and **loss** or **damage** incurred in time of peril;
- f. burglary from an unattended transporting **vehicle** following forcible and violent entry to the **vehicle**; or
- g. war or warlike activities, which means invasion, acts of a foreign enemy, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), civil war, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or civil strife following any of these.

## Option B – Accidental damage

### We cover

Where Option B – Accidental damage is shown in **your policy schedule we** will cover you for **loss** of or **damage** to **goods** in **transit** caused by any of the insured events in paragraphs (a) to (g) in Option A – Specified perils above and for:

- a. **accidental loss** of or **damage** to the **goods** during the **transit**;
- b. **loss** or **damage** to the **goods** caused by:
  - i. strikers, locked-out workers or persons taking part in labour disturbances, riots or civil commotions;
  - ii. malicious acts of persons, unless caused or directed by **you**;
  - iii. insufficiency or unsuitability of packing or preparation of the **goods**, unless such was caused, directed or agreed by **you**;
  - iv. **loading** and **unloading**;
- c. **loss** or **damage** to the **goods** while at any exhibition or display (other than in **your** owned or controlled **premises**), limited to a maximum of fourteen (14) days;
- d. unexpected deterioration of **temperature controlled goods**; or
- e. up to a maximum of 10% of the **sum insured** for Accidental Damage for the extra costs of freight or storage to forward the **goods** to their intended destination, or to return the **goods** to the place from which they were despatched, where the **transit** is interrupted or terminated due to the insolvency or financial default of the carrier and irrespective of whether **loss** or **damage** is caused to the **goods**.



## Extra covers

If **we** agree to pay a claim under this Policy section for **loss** of or **damage** to **goods** in **transit**, **we** will also pay or provide the Extra covers set out below. Any amounts payable under these Extra covers are in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Air freight of replacement parts

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the cost of sending replacement parts from suppliers to the original destination by air freight, even if the original <b>transit</b> was not by air freight.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 for any one (1) claim.

### 2. Clean up costs

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the clean up and disposal costs at any accident site, where <b>you</b> are legally or contractually obliged to pay those costs.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$25,000 for any one (1) claim.

### 3. Transport and disposal costs

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in cleaning up or decontaminating <b>your premises</b> following the delivery or return of salvaged <b>goods</b> , plus the cost of transport and disposal costs to remove those <b>goods</b> .
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$25,000 for any one (1) claim.

### 4. Freight and salvage charges

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for any additional freight or salvage charges that <b>you</b> are required to pay to remove <b>your goods</b> from any accident site, including the cost of transport to forward the <b>goods</b> to their intended destination or to return the <b>goods</b> to the place from which they were dispatched.
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 for any one (1) claim.

### 5. Minimisation costs

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for the reasonable costs incurred to avoid or minimise any further <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to the <b>goods</b> .
We do not cover	<b>We</b> will not cover <b>you</b> for more than \$10,000 for any one (1) claim.

### 6. General average and salvage contribution

We cover	<b>We</b> will cover <b>you</b> for general average and or salvage contribution that <b>you</b> are required to pay under any Bill of Lading or similar document if the <b>transit</b> is by sea.
----------	---

## Additional benefit

We will also provide the following Additional benefit in this Policy section subject to both the General exclusions see pages 21 to 22 and Policy section Exclusions. Any amounts payable under this Additional benefit does not apply in addition to the **sum insured**.

### 1. Buyer and seller protection

<b>We cover</b>	<p>We cover <b>you</b> for the <b>loss</b> of or <b>damage</b> to <b>goods</b> if, as a buyer or seller, you retain a contingent financial interest in the <b>goods</b> in <b>transit</b>, and provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. the <b>goods</b> are <b>lost</b> or <b>damaged</b> during the <b>period of insurance</b>;</li><li>b. the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> to the <b>goods</b> is caused by one or more insured events covered by <b>your policy</b> under this Policy section;</li><li>c. the other party under the terms of sale is legally liable to pay <b>you</b> for the <b>goods</b> or for the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b>, but fails to pay <b>you</b> for the <b>loss</b> or <b>damage</b> ;</li><li>d. <b>you</b> have taken all reasonable steps to safeguard the <b>goods</b> and to recover payment from the other party; and</li><li>e. <b>you</b> have not disclosed to any party interested in the <b>goods</b> the existence of this cover.</li></ul>
-----------------	--

### What we pay

At **our** option, **we** will pay **you**:

- a. for **goods** that **you** have sold, the price **you** have invoiced **your** customer;
- b. for **goods** that **you** have purchased, the purchase price shown on **your** suppliers' invoice (less any Goods and Services Tax included in that price);
- c. for any stock transfers between **your** premises the internal accounting value given to that stock;
- d. for transfers of **goods** between **your** premises
  - i. where the **goods** are destroyed, the cost of replacing the **goods** with similar **goods** in a condition equal to but not better or more extensive than its condition when new;
  - ii. where the **goods** are **damaged**, the cost of repairing the **damage** or the cost of restoring the **damaged** portion of the **goods** to a condition substantially the same as but not better or more extensive than its condition when new;
- f. for **goods** being returned after sale, the market value of the **goods**; or
- g. general average and salvage charges, adjusted or determined according to the transport contract and the governing law and practice, incurred to avoid or in connection with the avoidance of **loss** or **damage** from any cause.

The maximum amount **we** will pay in respect of any one (1) claim for **goods** in **transit** under this Policy section is the **sum insured** as shown in **your policy schedule**.

### Excess

The **excess** that applies for each claim **you** make is shown on **your policy schedule**.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on pages 24 to 28.

---

### Goods

**Your** goods that **you** sell, buy or use in **your business**, including merchandise, trade samples, returned goods and stock transfers. Also includes customers' goods that **your business** intends to or has repaired, serviced or maintained.

Goods do not include:

- a. **money**;
  - b. livestock;
  - c. antiques;
  - d. explosives, or any oxidising or radio-active substances or liquid fuel, liquid gas, toxic chemicals, corrosive acids, compressed gases, organic peroxides;
  - e. jewellery, precious metals or stones, bullion or furs unless these items form part of your normal stock;
  - f. **aircraft**, aerial devices, **watercraft**, **hovercraft** or **vehicles** registered for **road** use;
  - g. directors' or employees tools of trade or **personal effects**; or
  - h. cigarettes, tobacco, wines, spirits or other alcoholic beverages.
- 

### Transit

The period commencing from the time the **goods** leave a warehouse or place of storage within Australia for **transportation**, including the ordinary course of **transportation** within Australia, and ending when either:

- a. the **goods** are delivered to the buyers or other final warehouse or place of storage within Australia but not including **your** premises; or
  - b. the **goods** are delivered to **your** premises for the purpose of servicing, maintenance or repair as part of **your business**; or
  - c. the **goods** are delivered to any other warehouse or place of storage within Australia, whether prior to or at the final destination, which **you** have elected to use:
    - i. for storage other than in the ordinary course of **transit**; or
    - ii. for allocation or distribution,whichever occurs first.
- 

### Loading

The period commencing from the time the **goods** are lifted from the ground or loading dock immediately adjacent to the transporting **vehicle** or conveyance and ending when the **goods** are placed on the transporting **vehicle** or conveyance.

---

### Temperature controlled goods

**Goods** belonging to you that require a controlled temperature environment for **transit**.

---

### Transportation

Any ship, vessel, **aircraft**, postal service (except in the case of **temperature controlled goods**), rail or **road vehicle** used to transport the **goods**.

---

### Unloading

The period commencing from the time the **goods** are lifted from the transporting **vehicle** or conveyance and ending when the **goods** are placed on the ground or loading dock immediately adjacent to the transporting **vehicle** or conveyance.

---

## Policy section 14 – Strata

This Policy section provides **you** with Fidelity Guarantee cover and Voluntary Workers cover.

**You** can also choose to purchase Optional Cover 1 – Office Bearers’ Liability which will cover **your office bearers’** liability and **your** liability to indemnify **your office bearer’s** for their liability in respect of a claim for a **wrongful act**. This Optional insurance is issued on a claims made and notified basis, which is discussed on page 6.

### Fidelity Guarantee cover

If **you** are insured under this Policy section, Fidelity Guarantee will be shown on **your policy schedule**.

### What we cover

**We** will cover **you** for fraudulent misappropriation during the **period of insurance** caused by **office bearers** or **employees** of funds that belong to **you** and for which **you** are legally liable.

### What we do not cover

1. **You** are not covered for any fraudulent misappropriation of funds arising from, contributed to, or directly or indirectly caused by:
  - a. a management agent acting on **your** behalf; or
  - b. the conduct of an **office bearer** or **employee** after **you** have knowledge or information about any prior act of fraud or dishonesty by the **office bearer** or **employee**.
2. **We** do not cover **you** for any fraudulent misappropriation of funds:
  - a. which occurs after **you** have first discovered that loss;
  - b. which occurs before the **period of insurance**;
  - c. where the proof of the fraudulent misappropriation of funds either as to its occurrence or as to its amount, is dependent upon a profit and loss calculation;
  - d. discovered by **you** more than six (6) months after the end of the **period of insurance**;
  - e. not notified to us within six (6) months of the end of the **period of insurance**; or
  - f. to the extent the fraudulent misappropriation of funds is covered by any fidelity fund on which **you** can claim.
3. **We** do not cover costs incurred by **you** to substantiate any fraudulent misappropriation of funds.

The General exclusions on pages 21 to 22 also apply to **your** Fidelity Guarantee cover.

### What we pay

The maximum amount **we** will pay for any one (1) claim during the **period of insurance** is the Fidelity Guarantee **sum insured** shown on **your policy schedule**. The Fidelity Guarantee **sum insured** is the maximum **we** will pay for all claims, in total, which are insured by this cover during the **period of insurance**.

If **you** are entitled to receive any compensation through a fidelity fund established by law, the amount **we** will pay is reduced by the amount **you** receive from that fund.

### Excess

The **excess** which applies is shown on **your policy schedule**.

### Voluntary workers cover

If **you** are insured under this Policy section, Voluntary Workers will be shown on **your policy schedule**.

The premium **you** pay for this cover is predetermined by **us**. The same premium is charged to all persons who take out this cover.

## What we cover

We will pay the corresponding benefit in Table 1 below to a **voluntary worker** for an **event** which happens to the **voluntary worker** during the **period of insurance** where the **event**;

- a. is caused solely and directly by violent, **accidental**, external and visible means;
- b. occurs at the **premises**; and
- c. results solely from work being performed on **your** behalf by the **voluntary worker**.

The benefit will be paid to the **voluntary worker**, or in the event of their death, their estate.

**Table 1**

Insured loss	Benefit
Death	\$40,000
Total or irrecoverable loss of sight in:	
▶ both eyes	\$40,000
▶ one eye	\$20,000
Total loss of effective use of:	
▶ both hands or feet	\$40,000
▶ one hand and one foot	\$40,000
▶ one hand or one foot	\$20,000
Total and irrevocable loss of sight in one eye and total loss of effective use of one hand or one foot.	\$40,000
Disability from engaging in or attending to usual profession, business or occupation (for which wages or salaries are received):	Weekly benefits
▶ Total disability	100% of average weekly earnings up to \$400 a week, paid weekly;
▶ Partial disability	25% of average weekly earnings up to \$100 a week, paid weekly

## What we do not cover

**You** are not covered for any **event** arising from, contributed to by, in consequence of, or directly or indirectly caused by:

1. a voluntary worker's:
  - a. intentional or attempted self-injury or suicide;
  - b. mental illness;
  - c. use of alcohol or drugs;
  - d. hernia; or
  - e. pregnancy or childbirth or associated complications;
2. the failure of a **voluntary worker** to immediately consult and to follow the treatment or advice of a **medical practitioner**.
3. **We** do not cover an **event**:
  - a. which is notified to **us** more than twelve (12) months after it occurs;
  - b. that arises out of a failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations; or
  - c. arising from or as a result of taking part in any criminal or malicious activity.

The General exclusions on pages 21 to 22 also apply to **your** Voluntary Workers cover.

## Policy section conditions

The General conditions on pages 16 to 18 and Claims conditions on pages 18 to 21 of **your policy** apply to this cover. The following conditions also apply only to your Voluntary Workers cover.

1. **We** will:
  - a. pay weekly **benefits** for a maximum of 52 weeks.
  - b. not pay any weekly **benefit** after three (3) years of the event occurring.
  - c. reduce the **benefit** by any payment the **voluntary worker**, or their dependants, are entitled to receive under any workers compensation legislation, leave entitlement or other insurance policy.
  - d. not pay any weekly **benefit** once the **voluntary worker** is able to engage in or attend to a substantial part of their usual profession, business or occupation.
  - e. only pay a **benefit** for death if the body of the **voluntary worker** has been found or **we** are satisfied that the **voluntary worker** has died.
  - f. only pay the **benefit** for one (1) **event** arising from an **accident**. The **event** that applies will be the one that has the highest **benefit**.
2. **We** calculate **average weekly earnings** by taking the gross weekly earnings of the **voluntary worker** for the 13 weeks before the **event** and dividing the aggregate by 13. **Average weekly earnings** are capped at a maximum of \$400 per week.

## Limits

The maximum amount **we** will pay is:

- a. \$40,000 for any one (1) claim; and
- b. \$250,000 for all claims, in total, covered under this cover during the **period of insurance**.

## Excess

The **excess** that applies is shown on **your policy schedule**.

## Optional insurance

**We** will provide the following Optional insurance when requested by **you**, when **you** pay any additional premium required and when shown on **your policy schedule**. **You** can only select this Optional insurance if Strata is shown on **your policy schedule**.

### Office Bearers' Liability

#### We cover

**We** will cover:

- a. your **office bearers** against their liability (where they are not indemnified or entitled to be indemnified by **you**); or
  - b. **you** for **your** liability to indemnify **your office bearers** for their liability,
- to pay compensation in respect of a claim for a **wrongful act** by an **office bearer**,

Cover under this Optional insurance is only provided where the claim is first made against **you** or the **office bearer**, and is notified to **us** in writing, during the **period of insurance**.

## Optional insurance – Additional benefit

Provided Office Bearers Liability is shown on **your policy schedule**, **we** will also provide the following Additional benefit in this Policy section. This Additional benefit does not apply in addition to the Office Bearers Liability **sum insured**. All damage that is covered by this Additional benefit must occur during the **period of insurance**.

### 1. Legal costs

<b>We cover</b>	<p><b>We</b> cover the reasonable legal costs of investigating, defending and settling claims provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>we</b> have confirmed, in writing, that <b>we</b> will indemnify <b>you</b> in relation to a claim under this Optional insurance; and</li><li><b>you</b> have our written permission before incurring these costs.</li></ol> <p>Where <b>we</b> have not confirmed, in writing, that <b>we</b> will indemnify <b>you</b> in relation to a claim under this Optional insurance, <b>we</b> will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>pay the reasonable legal costs arising from the claim if <b>we</b> are conducting the investigation, defence or settlement of the claim;</li><li>in any case, pay at <b>our</b> discretion the legal costs arising from the claim.</li></ol> <p>However, if the relevant claim is withdrawn by <b>you</b> or the <b>office bearer</b>, or indemnity is withdrawn or denied, <b>we</b> will cease to pay legal costs and <b>you</b>, or the <b>office bearer</b>, must refund any legal costs paid by <b>us</b> to the extent that <b>we</b> are satisfied <b>you</b> or the <b>office bearer</b> were not entitled to such costs.</p>
<b>We do not cover</b>	<p>This Optional insurance does not cover:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>liability for any claim made by:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>an <b>office bearer</b> against any other <b>office bearer</b>; or</li><li><b>you</b> against any <b>office bearer</b>;</li></ol></li><li>liability for any claim for defamation, libel, or slander if the publication or utterance was:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>made by, or at the direction of, an <b>office bearer</b> who knew it was false at the time it was made; or</li><li>related to advertising, printing, broadcasting, publishing or telecasting activities;</li></ol></li><li>liability arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with any intentional, reckless or malicious act or omission;</li><li>any claim:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>first made before the <b>period of insurance</b>;</li><li>arising from any circumstance which was, or should have been, disclosed to us before the period of insurance; or</li><li>arising from any circumstance of which you or an <b>office bearer</b> were aware (or should reasonably have been aware) prior to the <b>period of insurance</b>;</li></ol></li><li>liability arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>any improper, dishonest, criminal or illegal act or acquisition of a benefit by an <b>office bearer</b>;</li><li>any guarantee or warranty by an <b>office bearer</b>, except a warranty of authority; or</li><li>failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations;</li></ol></li><li>any claim made against an office bearer in relation to the destruction, damage or loss of documents including bearer bonds, coupons, bank notes, currency notes and negotiable instruments;</li><li>liability for any:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>fines, penalties or liquidated damages; or</li><li>punitive, exemplary or aggravated damages;</li></ol></li></ol>

## We do not cover (cont.)

- h. liability assumed or arising under a contract unless you or the **office bearer** would be liable in the absence of that contract;
- i. liability for which **you** are (or would be) insured for under any policy of insurance that was required to be effected by or under a law of a State or Territory of Australia; or
- j. any claim:
  - i. brought in a court of law of any country other than Australia or New Zealand; or
  - ii. arising from or attributable to the enforcement of any judgement, order or award in respect of any action brought in a court of law of any country other than Australia or New Zealand.

## Limits

The maximum amount **we** will pay for any one (1) claim under this Optional insurance is the Office Bearers' Liability **sum insured** (including legal costs) shown in **your policy schedule**. This is also the maximum amount **we** will pay for all claims, in total, which occur during the **period of insurance**.

## Excess

The **excess** which applies is shown on **your policy schedule**.

## Policy section Conditions

The General Conditions on pages 16 to 18 and Claims Conditions on pages 18 to 21 of **your policy** apply to this Optional insurance. The following conditions also apply to this Optional insurance.

### 1. Duty of disclosure

Although **you** only need to submit one application to obtain this cover for **you** and all **your officer bearers**, they are each considered to have submitted a separate application on their behalf. **We** will not refuse a claim by **you** or an **office bearer** where the application contains a false statement, or does not disclose relevant information, in relation to another **office bearer** except where **you** were aware or should reasonably have been aware of the false statement or non disclosure. Nothing in this clause extends or increases the maximum amount payable under this Optional insurance.

### 2. Defence and settlement

At any time **we** may pay **you**, for any claim:

- a. the maximum amount payable under this Optional insurance, or balance after deducting any amount already paid, or
- b. any lesser amount for which the claim can be settled.

By making this payment **we** relinquish conduct or control of **your** claim. **We** will be under no further liability under the **policy** with respect to that claim except for unpaid legal costs which were incurred by **us** or by **you** with **our** permission prior to the date of payment. If **you** or the **office bearer** do not agree to any settlement recommended by **us** and elect to continue any defence of the claim, **our** liability for the claim will not exceed the amount for which the claim could have been settled including the legal costs incurred up to the date of **your** or the **office bearer's** refusal to settle the claim.

### 3. Multiple claims

Where any one act or omission results in more than one claim which is insured under this cover section, all those claims are, for the purposes of this cover are one claim.

### 4. Public liability claims

A claim may not be made by **you** or an **office bearer** under both this Policy section and Policy section 6 – Public and products liability in relation to the same circumstances giving rise to the claim.



## Claims conditions

The following claims conditions apply to all parts of this Policy section. The General Conditions on pages 16 to 18 and Claims Conditions on pages 18 to 21 of **your policy** apply to this Policy section.

### 1. Examination of books

**We** may examine or audit any of **your** books or records as far as that examination or audit relates to the subject matter of this **policy** or a claim under this **policy**.

### 2. Claim notification

If any circumstance occurs which gives rise or may give rise to a claim under this endorsement **you** are required to supply **us** with all the information and documentation that **we** request. If **we** ask you for a statutory declaration verifying the details of **your** claim and any other matters connected with it, **you** must provide it.

## Definitions

The following words have the following meanings and apply only to this Policy section. For the purpose of this Policy section the defined terms prevail over any other meaning ascribed to them in other parts of the **PDS** and Policy Wording. **You** should also refer to the General definitions on pages 24 to 28.

---

### Accident

A single event that is:

- a. caused by violent, external and visible means (independently of any other cause);
- b. which results in injury that is both unexpected and undesired by an insured person; and
- c. which occurs during the **period of insurance**.

---

### Benefit

The amount shown in the Table 1 relating to Voluntary Workers cover.

---

### Compensation

The money payable because of a judgement awarded against **you** by a court of law or because of any settlement of a claim negotiated by **us** or agreed to by **us**.

---

### Event

The events shown in the Table 1 relating to Voluntary Workers cover.

---

### Insured/you/your

The Body Corporate, Strata Corporation or company, Owners' Corporation or management corporation of the strata, unit, or community title property shown on **your policy schedule** as the insured.

---

### Medical Practitioner

A legally qualified doctor (including a General Practitioner, Physician, or Specialist) registered to practice medicine. A medical practitioner does not include the insured person, an insured person's relative, **your** director or **employee**.

---

### Office bearer

The past or present secretary, directors or members or **your** committee or council, but does not include a managing agent, or other contracted professional persons.

---

### Wrongful act

Any actual or alleged act, error, omission, negligence, breach of duty, misleading statement, misrepresentation or conduct of any **office bearer** while acting for **you** in their capacity as an **office bearer**.

---

### Voluntary worker

A person engaged by **you** to perform work at the **premises** on **your** behalf without fee, remuneration or reward or the expectation of a fee, remuneration or reward whilst they are performing such work.

---

This page left intentionally blank



## How to contact us

- ▶ For enquiries **13 10 10**
- ▶ For claims **13 14 46 – 24 hours a day – every day**
- ▶ Report any suspected insurance fraud to our hotline on **1300 881 725**
- ▶ Visit one of our **agencies**
- ▶ Find us on the web at **gio.com.au**

## Who we are

This insurance issued by

AAI Limited

ABN 48 005 297 807

AFSL No. 230859 trading as GIO

